YOKOGAWA

All Products Guide

Test & Measurement Instruments/Meters & Portable Instruments

Vol.1

Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Corporation

Catalog YMI130-EN

Main Products Line up

Oscilloscopes

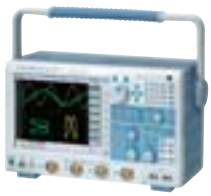
ScopeCorder
DL850/DL850V
new

High-Speed Data
Acquisition Unit
SL1000

Mixed Signal
Oscilloscopes
DLM2000 Series

Mixed Signal
Oscilloscopes
DL6000

Vehicle Serial Bus
Analyzer
SB5000



Digital Oscilloscopes
DL9000 Series

Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes
DL9700/DL9500 Series

Digital Power Analyzer

Precision Power Analyzer
WT3000

Precision Power Analyzer
WT1800
new

Power Analyzer
WT500

Digital Power Meters
WT210/230

Generators, Sources, Manometers etc.

Source Measure Unit
GS200

GS Series Accessory
Software
765670

Internet Website

http://www.yokogawa.com/ymi/

The Yokogawa website offers not only product and technical information but also campaign information, user registration, document download, free software download, e-mail news subscription, catalog request, price inquiry, and lots of other content.

Optical Measuring Instruments

Optical Spectrum Analyzer
AQ6370C

Optical Spectrum Analyzer
AQ6373

Optical Spectrum Analyzer
AQ6375

Optical Time Domain
Reflectmeter
AQ7275

Optical Loss Test Set
AQ1100

Multi Field Tester
OTDR
AQ1200
new

10G Ethernet Tester
AQ1300

Data Logger

XL120 Series

Clamp-on Power Meter

CW240

CW120 Series

CW10

Handy Calibrator

P10-13

CA150

CA71

CA450

CA11E/CA12E

Digital Multimeter

TY700 Series TY500 Series 732 Series 73101

Clamp-on Tester

CL100 Series CL200 Series CL300 Series 30031A 30032A

Insulation Tester

MY40 MY10 Series 2406E Series 3213A Series

Earth Tester

3235 EY200

Leakage Current Tester

3226

Illuminance Meter

510 Series

Thermometer

TM20 TX10 Series

Precision Measuring Instruments

279301

276910

Meters Products

201314

204102

205206

Contents

[Oscilloscopes] 8P～29P

ScopeCorder Series Selection Guide..... 8
ScopeCorder (DL750P) 9
ScopeCorder (DL850/DL850V)..... 10
ScopeCorder (DL850/DL850V)..... 11
ScopeCorder (SL1400)..... 12
ScopeCorder Accessories..... 13
High-Speed Data Acquisition Unit (SL1000).. 14
High-Speed Data Acquisition Unit (SL1000Acquisition Software) 15
PC-based Measuring Instruments (WE7000)... 16
Application Software for WE7000 (7077 02/7077 03/7077 14/7077 51/7077 61) .. 17
Digital Oscilloscopes Selection Guide 18
Digital Oscilloscopes Selection Guide 19
Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes (DLM2000 Series)... 20
Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes (DLM2000 Series)... 21
Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes (DLM6000 Series/DL6000 Series)... 22
Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes (DLM6000 Series/DL6000 Series)... 23
Vehicle Serial Bus Analyzer (SB5000) 24
Digital Oscilloscopes (DL7400 Series) 25
Digital Oscilloscopes (DL9000 Series) 26
Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes (DL9000 Series/MSO Modulls)..... 27
Digital Oscilloscope Accessories 28
Oscilloscope Application Software 29

High Performance Power Analyzer (WT1800)

[Digital Power Analyzers] 30P～40P

Digital Power Analyzers Selection Guide.. 30
Digital Power Meters (WT500)..... 31
Precision Power Analyzer (WT3000) 32
Precision Power Analyzer (WT3000) 33
High Performance Power Analyzer (WT1800).. 34
High Performance Power Analyzer (WT1800).. 35
Digital Power Meters (WT210/WT230) 36
Power Analyzer (PZ4000) 37
Current Sensor Units..... 38
Current Transducer..... 38
Current Clamp-on Probes 38
WT Series Accessories Software 39
Digital Power Analyzers Accessories List.. 40

[Generators, Sources, Manometers etc.] 41P～47P

Source Measure Unit (GS200)..... 41
Source Measure Units (GS820)..... 42
Voltage/Current Source(GS610)..... 43
GS Series Accessory Software 44
Digital Multimeters..... 45
Digital Resistance Meter 45
Temperature Measuring Instrument 45
Programmable Scanner..... 45
Pneumatic Pressure Standard, Manometers ... 46
Synthesized Function Generators 47
Time Interval Analyzers 47

[Optical Measuring Instruments] 48P～58P

Optical Spectrum Analyzer (AQ6370 Series)) ... 48
Optical Spectrum Analyzer (AQ6370C) 49
Optical Spectrum Analyzer (AQ6375)..... 50
Optical Spectrum Analyzer (AQ6373)..... 51
Multi Application Test System (AQ2200) ... 52
Optical Time Domain Reflectmeter (AQ7275).... 53
Optical Loss Test Unit (AQ1100) 54
Multi Field Tester OTDR (AQ1200)..... 55
10G Ethernet Tester (AQ1300)..... 56
Remote OTDR (AQ7277) 57

[Data Logger]

Datum-Ytm (XL121/XL122/XL124)

60P～62P

[Clamp-on Power Meter]

CW240, CW120／CW121, CW10, 960Series

63P～67P

[Handy Calibrator]

CA150, CA51/CA71, CA11E/CA12E, CA450

68P～71P

[Digital Multimeter]

TY700Series, TY500Series, 732Series, 73101

72P～75P

[Clamp-on Tester]

30031A/32A, CL100Series, CL200Series, CL300Series

76P～77P

[Insulation Tester]

MY40, MY10Series, 2406ESeries, 3213ASeries

78P～81P

[Earth Tester, Other Products]

3235, EY200

82P

[Thermometer]

TM20, TX10Series

83P

[Precision Measuring Instruments]

2723, 2768, 2755, 2752, 2769, 2792A,
2786, 2793, 2791, 2707, 2708

84P

[Meters Products]

2011～2042, 2051～2053, 2241～2243, 2261,
2215～2217, 2222～2223

85P

CE Products with this mark conform to the EMC standards (regulations on electromagnetic interference) of European Community.

Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Seeks the Trust of Customers

Linearity Test of A/D Converter
Steering Dynamic Tester
Engine Control Signal Analysis
PC12 Cell Neurite Analysis
Evaluation of Camera Drive for Digital Camera
Reliability Evaluation Test of ECU
Wide-Area Monitoring Model Example
Current & Power Measurement of Electric Equipment Using Clamp Probe
I²C Bus Signal Evaluation (Trigger)
Light-Emitting Spectrum Evaluation of DFB-LD
Optical Disk Sputtering Equipment
Wire Bonding Machine Adjustment
Inverter Evaluation Test
Power Evaluation for Inverter/Motor Test (1)
10G XFP Optical Transceiver Measurement System
16 A to 75 A IEC61000-3-11 Flicker Standard Test
Crystal Solar Cell Electrode Formation Equipment
Machine and Electronic Component Durability Test
Functional Multineuronal Calcium Imaging Technique
Loss Measurement & Bending Loss Detection for WDM Line
Rotary Encoder Evaluation
Green IT: Power Consumption Measurement in Data Center
Power Quality Evaluation Test of Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)
Interface of Plants and Atmospheric Environment Captured by Live Imaging
Maintenance & Calibration of Field Equipment
Evaluation & Verification of Power Line Communications (PLC) System
CAN Bus Signal Evaluation (Trigger)
Visualization of Welding Process in Laser Welding Machine
DC Characteristic Measurement of Two-Terminal Semiconductor Device
Robot Continuous Motion Test
Robot Continuous Motion Test
Mobile Phone Current Consumption Measurement
Flash Light Emission & Timing Evaluation
Characteristic Evaluation of Servo Motor
Measurement of Current Consumption & Amount of Current of Fire Alarm Device
Large Equipment Maintenance
Fire Detection, Disaster Prevention, & Energy Saving
Battery Charge/Discharge Test
Maintenance & Calibration of Field Equipment
Power Measurement by Calorie Meter

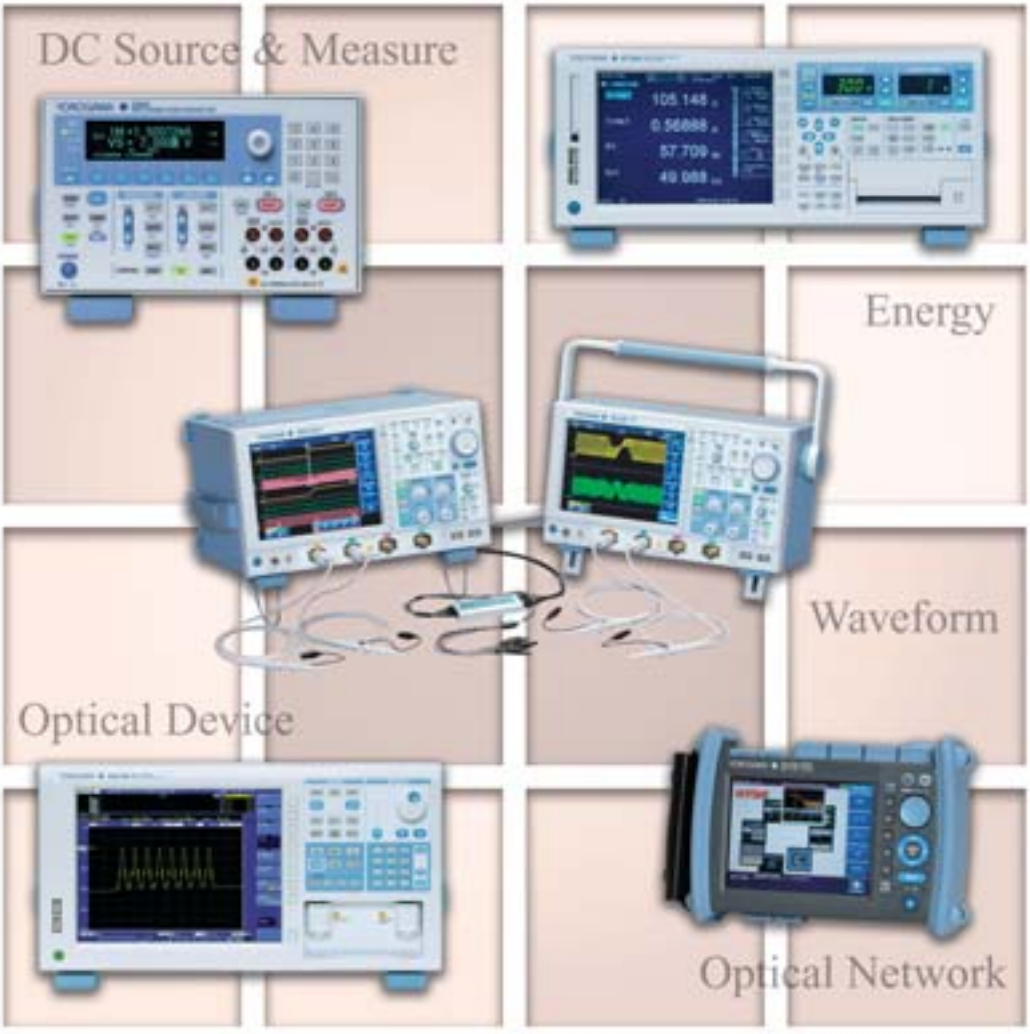
Meters

Optical Instruments

Portable Test Instruments

Basic Measuring Instruments

Test & Measurement Instruments



Oscilloscopes

Waveform Measuring ScopeCorder Series Selection Guide

■ The ScopeCorder series can be used to capture single-shot or infrequently recurring signals.
They can also execute computations on repetitive waveforms, and automatically extract waveform parameters.
The ScopeCorder series offers an extensive selection with large-capacity memories, powerful triggering functions, and internal printers. It also can save and load data to and from internal or external media.
DL750P and SL1400 can provide big paper output capability for many applications in the field.

Item \ Model		DL850/DL850V …P4	DL750P …P3	SL1400 …P6
Features		100 MS/s high-speed, 12-bit high-resolution, 1 kV(*2) isolated voltage measurement 128 multi-channel voltage and 128-bit logic measurement Continuous and simultaneous saving of 100 KS/s, 16-channel signals to the hard disk (when the option is specified) CAN bus monitoring and trend waveform display (only DL850V) A variety of 15 plug-in modules	Compact, 16 ch isolated inputs (8 module slots) GigaZoomEngine and Max 1 GW Dual Capture Eleven kinds of plug-in input modules Web server functions A4 (210 mm) Big Printer Probe power connectors	Compact, 16 ch isolated inputs (8 module slots) Eleven kinds of plug-in input modules Web server functions A4 (210 mm) Big Printer Probe power connectors
Max. sampling rate		100 MS/s (*2)	10 MS/s (*2)	10 MS/s (*2)
Bandwidth		20 MHz (*2)	3 MHz (*2)	3 MHz (*2)
Number of analog input channels		128 ch max (when using eight 720220 modules)	Plug-in module: 16 ch (isolation)	Plug-in module: 16 ch (isolation)
Logic input		128 bits max (when using eight 720230 modules)	St'd: 16 (8 bits × 2)	St'd: 16 (8 bits × 2)
Max. vertical sensitivity (1:1)		100 µV/div (*2)	100 µV/div (*2)	1 mV range
Vertial axis resolution		16 bit (*2)	Max. 16 bits (*2)	Max. 16 bits (*2)
Max. sweep sensitivity		100 ns/div (*2)	500 ns/div (*2)	100 µs Setting
Max. record length	St'd	250 Mpts (MW) max/10 Mpts (MW) (16 ch)	50 MW max/2.5 MW (16 ch)	50 MW max/2.5 MW (16 ch)
	Optional	2 Gpts (GW) max / 100 Mpts (MW) (16 ch)	1 GW max/50 MW (16 ch)	—
Internal media drive	selectable	SD memory card slot	PC card, FDD	PC card
Internal HDD	Optional	Internal 160 GB (FAT32) or external HDD	40 GB (FAT32)	40 GB (FAT32)
Interface	St'd	USB2.0/ Ethernet (1000BASE-T)	USB/GP-IB/RS232/SCSI/Ethernet	USB/GP-IB/RS232/SCSI
	Optional	GPIB	—	Ethernet
Internal printer		112 mm width (optional)	210 mm width (st'd)	210 mm width (st'd)
Others	Optional	• 15 types of plug-in modules • IRIG interface • User-defined math function • Real time math function • Probe power (4-output)	DSP channels User-defined Math computations Probe Power Connectors	Probe Power Connectors
Display (TFT LCD)		10.4-inch color XGA	10.4-inch color, SVGA	10.4-inch color, SVGA
External dimensions W × H × D (mm)		355 × 259 × 180	355 × 250 × 225	355 × 250 × 225
Weight (kg)		Approx. 6.5 (*3)	Approx. 8.0 *3	Approx. 8.0 *3

*1: See each product catalog for more detaled specifications *2: Depends on input module *3: Plug-in modules are not included

Plug-in Module Selection Guide

Input	Model No.	Sample Rate / Resolution	Channel Number	Isolation	Maximum Input Voltage (DC + ACpeak)	DC Accuracy	Features
Analog Voltage	720210 *8	100 MS/s	2	Isolated	1000V *4 200V *5	± 0.5%	High speed · High voltage · Isolated Max. four (4) modules can be installed in a main unit.
	701250	10MS/s, 12-bit	2	Isolated	600V *4 250V *5	± 0.5%	10 MS/s, 12 bit, broad bandwidth (3 MHz), high accuracy (0.5%), high noise immunity
	701251	1MS/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	600V *4 140V *5	± 0.25%	1 MS/s, 16 bit, bandwidth: 300 kHz, high accuracy (0.25%) High sensitivity range (10 mV), low noise (±100 µVtyp), and high noise immunity
	701260	100kS/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	1000V *4 850V *5	± 0.25%	High voltage (direct 850 V input), high accuracy (0.25%), with RMS, and high noise immunity
	720220 *8	200kS/s	16	Isolated (GND-terminal) non-isolated (CH-CH)	42V *3	±0.3%	16CH voltage measurement (Scan-type)
Temperature	701261/62	100kS/s (Voltage), 500S/s (Temperature)	2	Isolated	42V	± 0.25% (Voltage)	Universal modules (voltage/temperature), voltage 100 kS/s, 16-bit, temperature 500 S/s Voltage (50 mV to 200 V range), thermocouple (K, E, J, T, L, U, N, R, S, B, W, iron-doped gold/chromel), with AAF (701262)
	701255	10MS/s, 12-bit	2	Non-isolated	600V *4 *6 250V *5	± 0.5%	10 MS/s, 12-bit Non-Isolation (non-isolation version of model 701250)
Temperature	701265	500S/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	42V	± 0.08% (Voltage)	Both temperature and voltage input, frequency range of 100 Hz, thermocouple (K, E, J, T, L, U, N, R, S, B, W, iron-doped gold/chromel), High accuracy voltage (0.08%), high sensitivity range (1 mV), and low noise (±4µVtyp)
Acceleration	701275	100kS/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	42V	± 0.25% (Voltage) ± 0.5% (Acceleration)	Both acceleration and voltage input, built-in anti-aliasing filter Supports built-in amp type acceleration sensors (4 mA/22 V)
Strain	701270	100kS/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	42V	± 0.5% (Strain)	Supports strain NDIS, high accuracy (0.5%), 2, 5, 10 V built-in bridge power supply
	701271	100kS/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	42V	± 0.5% (Strain)	Supports strain DSUB, high accuracy (0.5%), 2, 5, 10 V built-in bridge power supply, and shunt CAL
Frequency	701280	25kS/s, 16-bit	2	Isolated	420V *4 42V *5	± 0.1% (Frequency)	Measurement frequency of 0.01 Hz to 200 kHz, Measured parameters (frequency, rpm, period, duty, power supply frequency, distance, speed)
Logic	720230 *8	10 MS/s	8-bit x 2 ports	non-isolated	—	—	(8-bit/port) x 2, compatible with four-type of logic probe (sold separately)
CAN	720240 *9	100 kS/s	(60signalsx2) port	Isolated	10V	—	CAN Data of max. 32-bit allowable Max. two (2) modules can be installed in a main unit.

*4: When using the Isolation probe (700929 or 701947). *5: When using the 1:1 safety adapter lead (701901). *6: When using the 10:1 passive probe (701940) *7: Probes not included with any modules.

Model	Description
701250	High-speed 10 MS/s 12-bit Isolation module (2 CH)
701251	High-speed 1 MS/s 16-bit Isolation module (2 CH)
701255	High-speed 10 MS/s 12-bit non-Isolation module (2 CH)
701260	High-voltage 100 kS/s 16-bit Isolation module (2 CH, with RMS)
701261	Universal module (2 CH)
701262	Universal module (with anti-aliasing filter, 2 CH)
701265	Temperature/high-precision voltage module (2 CH)
701270	Strain module (NDIS, 2 CH)

Model	Description
701271	Strain module (DSUB, Shunt-CAL, 2 CH)
701275	Accelaration module (with anti-aliasing filter, 2 CH)
701280	Frequency module (2 CH)
720210*8	High-speed 100 MS/s 12-Bit Isolation Module (2 CH)
720220*8	Voltage Input Module(16 CH)
720230*8	Logic Input Module (16 CH)
720240*9	CAN Bus Monitor Module (32 CH, available DL850V only)

*8: Available for only DL850/DL850V. *9: Available for only DL850V.

ScopeCorder **DL750P**

Innovative Solutions for Long-Term Recording to both Memory and Paper

DL750P

Overview

ScopeCorder is a new measurement tool combining the functions of an oscilloscope for capturing instantaneous phenomena and a data recorder for monitoring long-term trends

Features

- Standard high resolution A4 thermal printer
- Effective print width is 200 mm (1600-dot resolution)
- Compact body and isolated 16 analog channels, 8 slots and 16-bits logic input.
- Eleven kind of plug-in modules offers high accuracy and low noise measurement and also offer various measurement (Voltage/Current/Temperature/Strain/Vibration/Frequency)
- 1 GW large memory and 30 days observation.
- 1 GW instantaneous display (GigaZoom Function)
- Simultaneous high-speed and low-speed recording using Dual Capture
- Cycle statistical calculation
- Many Ethernet functions (Web server/FTP server/Email)
- Various communication interfaces (USB/Ethernet/GPIB/RS232/SCSI)
- PC card drive available
- 40GB internal hard drive

Basic Specifications

Input
- Type: Isolated plug-in module
- Slots: 8 (16 channels)
- Logic inputs: 16 (8 bits × 2)

Sweep time: 500 ns to 3 days/div (10 div)

Display: 10.4-inch color TFT liquid crystal display

Built-in printer
- Printing method: Thermal line-dot printing
- Paper width: 210 mm (Effective print width 200mm)

Communication interfaces: GP-IB, USB peripheral equipment jacks (USB keyboards and USB printers), USB (complies with Rev. 1.1, for connection to PC), Ethernet (complies with 100BASE-TX and 10BASE-T; with /C10 option), serial (RS232), and SCSI

Internal media drives: Floppy drive, or PC card (choose one), and 40 GB hard drive (with /C8 option)

External dimensions: 355 (W) × 250 (H) × 225 (D) mm

Weight: Approx. 8.0 kg, (main unit with full options, including M3, C8, C10, and P4)
Approx. 10.3 kg, (main unit and eight 701250 modules)

1 GW Memory for full-length display and instantaneous zooming (to user-specified size)

	Maximum Recording Time			
Sample Rate	Seconds	Minutes	Hours	Days
10 MS/s	100	1.67	0.028	0.001
1 MS/s	600	10	0.167	0.007
100 kS/s	9000	150	2.5	0.10
10 kS/s	72000	1200	20	0.83
1 kS/s	864000	14400	240	10
200 S/s	2592000	43200	720	30

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
701230		"DL750P main unit (16 isolated channels, 8 slots + 16-bit logic)[1] 210 mm width A4 thermal printer built-in"
Power cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard (Complied with CCC)
Internal media drive[2]	-J1	Floppy drive
	-J3	PC card drive
Default Help language	-HE	English
	-HJ	Japanese
	-HC	Chinese
	-HG	German
	-HF	French
	-HL	Italian
	-HK	Korean
Memory expansion[4]	/M1	Memory expansion to 10 MW/CH
	/M2	Memory expansion to 25 MW/CH
	/M3	Memory expansion to 50 MW/CH
Other specifications	/C8	Internal 40 GB HDD (FAT32)
	/C10	Ethernet interface (Standard)
	/G2	User-defined math function
	/G3	DSP channel function
	/P4	Probe power (4-output)

1. Plug-in modules are not included.
2. Choose only one.
3. Cannot be specified together.
4. Choose only one.

Oscilloscopes

ScopeCorder DL850/DL850V

Achieve New Measurement Capabilities with Higher Speeds, Isolation, Channel Count, and CAN
Introducing Our Ultra-Fast Memory Recorder!

DL850 CE DL850V CE

Overview

The DL850 ScopeCorder Series are modular, waveform recording instruments that can measure voltage, current, strain, acceleration, and other phenomena simultaneously. With high speed sampling, high isolation withstand voltage, and multichannel measurements, the DL850 Series offers powerful support in the development, evaluation, and quality control of energy efficient devices.
With 15 unique plug-in module types, the DL850 can handle nearly any measurement task. The DL850 is backwards-compatible with all modules of its predecessor, the DL750. In addition, four new modules have been added to the lineup. Combine modules at will to measure anything from minute voltages to high-speed, high withstand voltages.

- High-speed voltage NEW!
- High voltage
- High-precision voltage
- Multichannel voltage NEW!
- Temperature
- Strain
- Acceleration
- Frequency
- Logic input NEW!
- CAN monitoring (with the DL850V) NEW!

Basic Specifications

Max. sampling rate	100 MS/s (720210)(*1)
Frequency bandwidth	20 MHz (720210)(*1)
Number of channels	Max. 128 ch, Number of slots for the plug-in module: 8
Logic input	Max. 128 bits (When using eight 720230 modules)
A/D conversion resolution	16 or 12 bits (1*)
DC accuracy	±(0.5% of 10 div) (701250 and 701255)(*1)
Time axis setting	100 ns/div to 30 days/div
Time axis accuracy	±0.005%
Max. record length	Standard 10 Mpts (MW)/ch, total 250 Mpts (MW) (with /M2 option) 100 Mpts (MW)/ch, total 2 Gpts (GW)
Channel-to-channel calculation function	Definable math waveforms 8
Automatic measurement of waveform parameters	Maximum number of measured waveforms 24
Cycle statistical/historic process	Maximum number of cycles 64,000 Maximum number of parameters 64,000
Internal media drive	SD memory card slot (standard) 160 GB internal hard drive (option) External hard drive can be connected (option)
Communication interface	USB 2.0 (standard)/1000BASE-T Ethernet (standard) GP-IB (option)
Built-in printer(option)	112-mm width, A6 thermal printer
Other options	IRIG interface User defined computation Real time math computation Four probe power outputs
Display	10.4-inch TFT color LCD monitor
Display resolution	1024 × 768 pixels (XGA)
External dimensions	355 (W) × 259 (H) × 180 (D) mm (excluding handle and protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 6.5 kg to 9 kg (varies depending on the types and the number of modules used)

(*1): Varies depending on the module.

High-speed 100 MS/s, high-resolution 12-bit, 1 kV isolated measurements

* With a combination of the high-speed isolation module 720210 and the 700929 or 701947 isolation probe

Yokogawa's isoPRO technology offers industry leading isolation performance at the highest speeds. The isoPRO core technology is designed with energy savings applications in mind. It gives you the performance needed to develop high efficiency inverters, which employ high voltages, large currents, and high operating speeds.

isoPRO® (High-speed & high withstand voltage isolation technology)

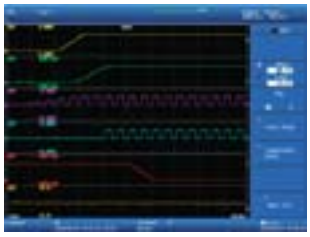
Using high speed optical fiber-based transmissions, the module achieves high speed ADC clock and data isolation.

720210 High-speed Isolation Module

Example: Same inverter output waveform measured at 10 MS/s and 100 MS/s

Up to 128 channels of voltage input, and 128 bits of logic input

The 16-channel Voltage Input Module (scanner type) can measure at 10 kS/s sample rate even when using all 16 channels. With this module populating all 8 input module slots, the DL850 performs 128-channel voltage measurements. The Logic Input Module supports everything from TTL levels to contact inputs. With eight logic modules, the DL850 can monitor and capture 128 bits of logic.



*A response time for the logic input varies depending on the logic probe used.

Power supplies used in home computing electronics have many outputs; therefore, there are many measurement points. With a multichannel module, you are not limited to voltage measurements; a single unit can also measure everything from PC control signals to AC fan operation and slow to high-speed signals.

720230 Logic Input Module (left photo)
720220 16-channel Voltage Input Module (right photo)

Large 2-GPoint memory (option) offers long duration measurement and two instantaneous zoom locations

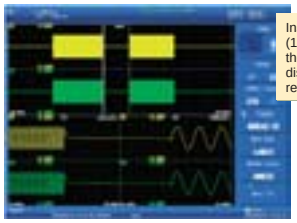
Comes standard with 250 MPoints of memory, expandable with 1 or 2 GPoint options. Large capacity memory does not simply provide longer durations of measurement. It makes it possible to measure at a higher sampling rate at the same measurement time.

Zoom to 2 locations instantaneously
GiGAZoom 2 ENGINE

Main screen:
20 days of recording
(2 days/div)

By a factor of
1,728,000

Zoom screen:
1 hour (12 min/div)
&
1 second (100 ms/div)



Instantly zooms 1 second (100 ms/div) even when the main screen is displaying 20 days of recording (2 days/div)

Long memory does not guarantee better efficiency if the memory handling and display engine is slow. Our faster than ever GIGAZoom 2 Engine instantaneously zooms into two locations.

Long Duration, Continuous Saving of Waveforms

– Continuous hard disk recording (/HD0, /HD1 option) –

Measured data can be streamed directly to a built-in 160 GB hard disk (option) or through the external HDD interface (option). With long duration evaluation testing, measurements can be performed at 100 kS/s on 16 channels simultaneously for 10 hours*.

* The /HD0 and /HD1 options cannot be specified together. The measurement time depends on the performance of the hard drive connected through the external HDD interface.

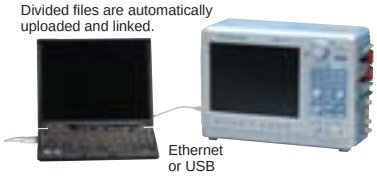
Data being continuously recorded on the DL850/DL850V's built-in HDD (/HD1 option) can be transferred to a PC without stopping measurement*. You can display and analyze the transferred waveform data using Xviewer, an accessory program for the PC.

* This function is an option of the optional software Xviewer.

Divides and saves measured data across multiple files!

Xviewer

Divided files are automatically uploaded and linked.



Ethernet or USB

Key Point 1

If an abnormality occurs during a long duration continuous test, you can analyze the saved measured data with a PC without having to stop measurement !

Key Point 2

Critical measured data can be easily duplicated on the main unit and a PC.

Processes noise rejection and executes power computations in real time

– Real time Math (/G3 option) –

The DL850 is armed with a dedicated DSP (digital signal processor) for computations that enables between-channel math during waveform capture. These between-channel computations are powerful because they can be set up separately from filter computations. In addition to FIR, IIR, Gauss, and moving average digital filters, you can use maximum 30 equations such as arithmetic with coefficients, integrals and differentials, and higher-order equations.simultaneously for 10 hours*.

DL850V Vehicle Edition
ScopeCorder Vehicle Edition
The ScopeCorder Vehicle Edition can use a CAN Monitor Module (model 720240) to display CAN protocol communication data as analog values, from which triggers can also be activated.
Number of input channels: 60 signal × 2 ports
Input connector: D-Sub 9-pin (male)
DBC database available
* Up to two modules can be installed in the DL850V main unit.
720240
CAN Bus
Monitor Module

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Models and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Codes	Description
DL850		DL850 main unit, 250MPts(W) memory*1
DL850V		DL850V main unit, 250MPts(W) memory*1
Power Code	-D	UL and CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard
Languages	-HE	English menu and panel
	-HJ	Japanese menu and panel
	-HC	Chinese menu and panel
	-HK	Korean menu and panel
	-HG	German menu and panel
	-HF	French menu and panel
	-HL	Italian menu and panel
	-HS	Spanish menu and panel
Options	/B5	Built-in printer (112mm)
	/M1	Memory expansion to 1GPts(W)*2
	/M2	Memory expansion to 2GPts(W)*2
	/HD0	External HDD interface*3
	/HD1	Internal HDD (160GB)*3
	/C1	GP-IB interface*4
	/C20	IRIG and GP-IB interface*4
	/G2	User-defined math function
	/G3	Real time math function
	/P4	Four probe power outputs

*1: Plug-in modules are not included.
*2, *3, *4: Choose either one for each item when specified.

Models of dedicated Plug-in Modules for DL850/DL850V

Model	Description
720210	High-speed 100 MS/s 12-bit Isolation Module*2
720220	Voltage Input Module (16 channels)
720230	Logic Input Module
720240*3	CAN Bus Monitor Module*3

*1: Probes are not included with any modules.
*2: Max four (4) modules can be installed in a main unit.
*3: The 720240 module is for DL850V only. Max two (2) modules can be installed in a main unit.
*4: For other common modules, see page 2.

Oscilloscopes

ScopeCorder LITE **SL1400**

Easily & Quickly Saves Data to Memory and Paper

SL1400

Overview

A plug-in module type chart recorder with a large built-in A4 sized high-resolution thermal printer

Features

- Easy-to-operate
- Standard high resolution A4 size thermal printer
- Effective print width is 200 mm (1600-dot resolution)
- Compact body and isolated 16 analog channels, 8 slots and 16-bits logic input
- Eleven kinds of plug-in modules offers high accuracy and low noise measurement and also offer various measurement, Voltage/ Current/Temperature/Strain/Vibration/Frequency
- 50MW large memory and 30 days observation
- Cycle statistical calculation
- Many Ethernet functions (Web server/FTP server/E-mail)
- Various communication interface USB/Ethernet/GP-IB/RS-232/ SCSI
- PC card drive is available
- 40 GB internal hard drive
- USB storage function is available

Basic Specifications

Input
- Type: Isolated plug-in module
- Slots: 8 (16 channels)
- Logic inputs: 16 (8 bits × 2)

Sweep time: 100 us to 30 days

Display: 10.4-inch color TFT liquid crystal display

Built-in printer
- Printing method: Thermal line-dot printing
- Paper width: 210 mm (Effective print width 200 mm)

Communication interface: GP-IB, USB peripheral equipment jacks (USB keyboards and USB printers), USB (compiles with Rev. 1.1, for connection to PC), Ethernet (complies with 100 BASE-TX and 10 BASE-T; with /C10 option), serial (RS232), and SCSI

Internal media drives: PC card or Drive less (choose one), and 40GB hard drive (with /C8 option)

External dimensions: 355(W) × 250(H) × 225(D) mm

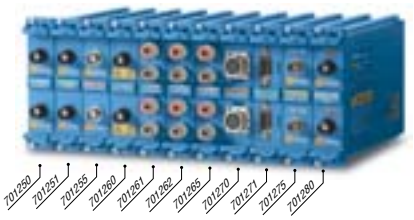
Weight: Approx. 8.0 kg (main unit with full options, including C8, C10 and P4)
Approx. 10.3 kg (main unit and eight 701250 modules)

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
701240		SL1400 main unit (16 isolated Channels, 8 slots + 16-bit logic)[1] 210 mm width A4 thermal printer built-in
Power cable[2]	-D	UL/ CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard (Complied with CCC)
Internal media drive[2]	-J0	non Drive
	-J3	PC card drive
Language[2]	-HE	English, Panel in English
	-HJ	Japanese, Panel in Japanese
	-HC	Chinese, Panel in English
	-HG	German, Panel in English
	-HF	French, Panel in English
	-HL	Italian, Panel in English
	-HK	Korean, Panel in English
	-HS	Spanish, Panel in English
Other specifications	/C8	Internal 40 GB HDD (FAT32)
	/C10	Ethernet option
	/P4	Probe power (4-output)

1. Plug-in modules are not included.
2. Choose only one.

Module Selection



* Above plug-in modules can be used among all ScopeCorder series.

Plug-in Module Model Numbers

Model	Description
701250	High-speed 10 MS/s 12-bit Isolation module (2 CH)
701251	High-speed 1 MS/s 16-bit Isolation module (2 CH)
701255	High-speed 10 MS/s 12-bit non-Isolation module (2 CH)
701260	High-voltage 100 kS/s 16-bit Isolation module (2 CH, with RMS)
701261	Universal module (2 CH)
701262	Universal module (with anti-aliasing filter, 2 CH)
701265	Temperature/high-precision voltage module (2 CH)
701270	Strain module (NDIS, 2 CH)
701271	Strain module (DSUB, Shunt-CAL, 2 CH)
701275	Accelaration module (with anti-aliasing filter, 2 CH)
701280	Frequency module (2 CH)

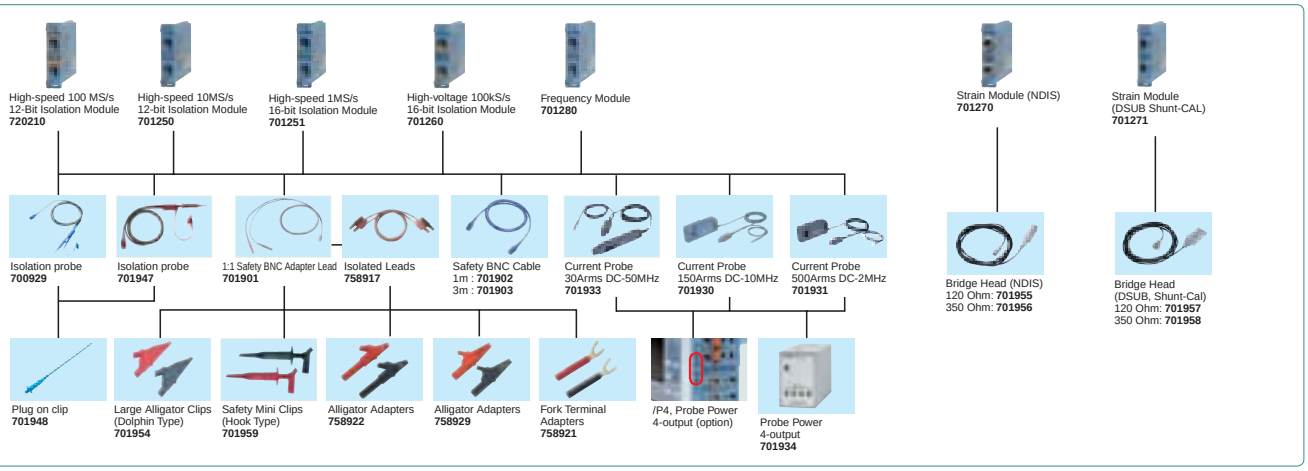
* Probes not included with any modules.

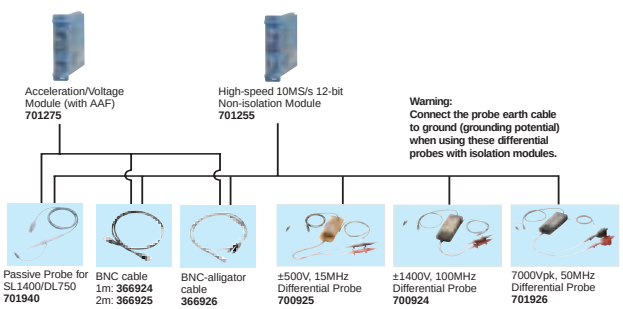
Waveform Measuring ScopeCorder Accessories

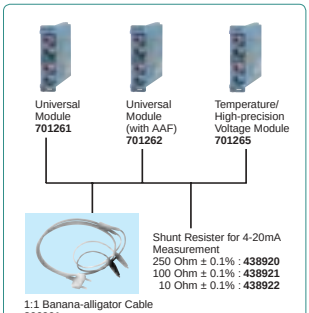
Product	Model No.	Description*1	
Differential Probe	700925	DC to 15 MHz, 1/10-1/100 selector switch, max. allowable differential voltage ±500 V (DC + ACpeak)	
Differential Probe	700924	DC to 100 MHz, 1/100-1/1000 selector switch, max. allowable differential voltage ±1400 V (DC + ACpeak) or 1000 Vrms (1/1000 range)	
Current Probe	701933	30 Arms, DC to 50 MHz, supports probe power	
Current Probe	701930	150 Arms, DC to 10 MHz, supports probe power	
Current Probe	701931	DC to 2MHz, , 500Arms	
Current Probe	701932	DC to 100MHz, 30Arms	
Probe Power Supply	701934	Supply (4 outputs),large current output, external probe power	
10:1 Probe (for Isolated BNC Input)	700929	1000 Vrms-CAT II	
1:1 Safety BNC Adapter Lead (in combination with followings)	701901	1000 Vrms-CAT II	
Safety Mini-Clips (Hook type)	701959	1000 Vrms-CAT II, 1 set each of red and black	
Large Alligator-Clips (Dolphin type)	701954	1000 Vrms-CAT II, 1 set each of red and black	
Passive Probe (10:1)*2	701940	Non-isolated 600 Vpk	
1:1 BNC-Alligator Cable	366926	Non-isolated 42 V or less, 1m	

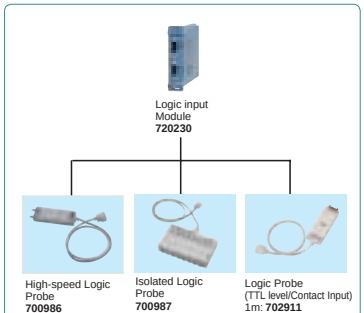
*1 Actual allowable voltage is the lower of the voltages specified for the main unit, probe and cable.
*2 42 V is safe when using the 701940 with an isolated type BNC input.

Accessories Combinations


High-speed 100 MS/s 12-Bit Isolation Module 720210
High-speed 10MS/s 12-bit Isolation Module 701250
High-speed 1MS/s 16-bit Isolation Module 701251
High-voltage 100kS/s 16-bit Isolation Module 701260
Frequency Module 701280
Strain Module (NDIS) 701270
Strain Module (DSUB Shunt-CAL) 701271
Isolation probe 700929
Isolation probe 701947
1:1 Safety BNC Adapter Lead 701901
Isolated Leads 758917
Safety BNC Cable 1m : 701902 3m : 701903
Current Probe 30Arms DC-50MHz 701933
Current Probe 150Arms DC-10MHz 701930
Current Probe 500Arms DC-2MHz 701931
Bridge Head (NDIS) 120 Ohm: 701955 350 Ohm: 701956
Bridge Head (DSUB, Shunt-Cal) 120 Ohm: 701957 350 Ohm: 701958
Plug on clip 701948
Large Alligator Clips (Dolphin Type) 701954
Safety Mini Clips (Hook Type) 701959
Alligator Adapters 758922
Alligator Adapters 758929
Fork Terminal Adapters 758921
/P4, Probe Power 4-output (option)
Probe Power 4-output 701934


Acceleration/Voltage Module (with AAF) 701275
High-speed 10MS/s 12-bit Non-isolation Module 701255
Warning: Connect the probe earth cable to ground (grounding potential) when using these differential probes with isolation modules.
Passive Probe for SL1400/DL750 701940
BNC cable 1m: 366924 2m: 366925
BNC-alligator cable 366926
±500V, 15MHz Differential Probe 700925
±1400V, 100MHz Differential Probe 700924
7000Vpk, 50MHz Differential Probe 701926


Universal Module 701261
Universal Module (with AAF) 701262
Temperature/ High-precision Voltage Module 701265
Shunt Resister for 4-20mA Measurement 250 Ohm ± 0.1% : 438920 100 Ohm ± 0.1% : 438921 10 Ohm ± 0.1% : 438922
1:1 Banana-alligator Cable 366961


Logic input Module 720230
High-speed Logic Probe 700986
Isolated Logic Probe 700987
Logic Probe (TTL level/Contact Input) 1m: 702911 3m: 702912

Oscilloscopes

High-Speed Data Acquisition Unit **SL1000**

Fast Acquisition, Transfer, and Storage High-Performance Data Acquisition Unit

SL1000

GiGAZoom ENGINE

Basic Specifications

Plug & Play: Auto-recognition of units and modules
Input type: Plug-in module
(A/D converters built in to each unit)
Maximum number of input channels:
16 (One unit operation)
128 (8 units synchronous operation)
Maximum sample rate: 100 MS/s on all channels
Measuring mode: Free Run and Triggered
Clock source: Internal and external
Maximum record length (internal memory):
In Free Run mode 1 module: 32 MW/ch
2 modules: 16 MW/ch
3 to 4 modules: 8 MW/ch
5 to 8 modules: 4 MW/ch
In Single Trigger mode 1 module: 50 MW/ch
2 modules: 25 MW/ch
3 to 4 modules: 10 MW/ch
5 to 8 modules: 5 MW/ch
Measuring groups: Up to 4 groups definable with independent sample rates
Trigger mode: Normal, Single, and Single(N)
Trigger source: Input channel, External, LINE , Time
Record conditions:
For Free Run mode Immediate, abs. time, time divided, alarm, and external trigger
For Trigger mode Each trigger
Internal hard disk: 40 GB (with the /HD1 option)
Maximum real-time hard disk recording speed:
Internal hard disk 1.6 MS/s
(= 200kS/s × 8ch = 100 kS/s × 16ch)

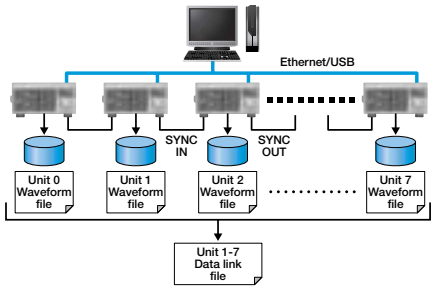
Maximum measuring time (unit: sec) at Single triggered measurement

		Number of Measuring Channels			
		2ch	4ch	8ch	16ch
Sampling rate	100MS/s	0.5	0.25	0.1	0.05
	50MS/s	1	0.5	0.2	0.1
	10MS/s	2.5	1.25	0.5	0.25
	1MS/s	25	12.5	5	2.5
	500kS/s	100	50	20	10
	200kS/s	250	125	50	25
	1kS/s	50000	25000	10000	5000

Features

- **Fast Acquisition**
  - Up to 100 MS/s on all channels (10 ns sampling interval)
  - Supports parallel testing: Perform measurements with up to four simultaneously independent sample rates
- **Fast Transfer and Storage**
  - Stream data to PC via high speed USB 2.0 or 1000BASE-T Gigabit Ethernet
  - Stream data to a PC hard disk or the SL1000's internal hard disk in real time (at speeds of 1.6 MS/s = 100 kS/s × 16ch)[1]
  - Maximum 8 synchronized units

  1: Speed depends on PC performance and measuring conditions.
- **Easy to use**
  - Easy to use Standard Acquisition Software
- **Max 128ch Synchronized (16ch x 8 units)**
  - Data files recorded my multiple units, in synchronized mode, are all linked together by a common LINK file, thereby facilitating batch processing. Using this LINK file, data from all units can be processed and analyzed, as one, at the same time.



Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model/Options	Suffix Code	Description
720120		SL1000 High-Speed Data Acquisition Unit*1 Including Xviewer Standard Edition (1 license)(701992-SP01)
Power cable	-D	UL and CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard (Complied with CCC)
Others	/HD1	Internal 40 GB HDD
	/C10	Ethernet Interface
	/P4	Probe power (4-output)
	/XV0	Without Xviewer
	/XV1	With the Xviewer Math Edition (1 license)(701992-GP01)

*1: Plug-in modules and PC not included with the SL1000.

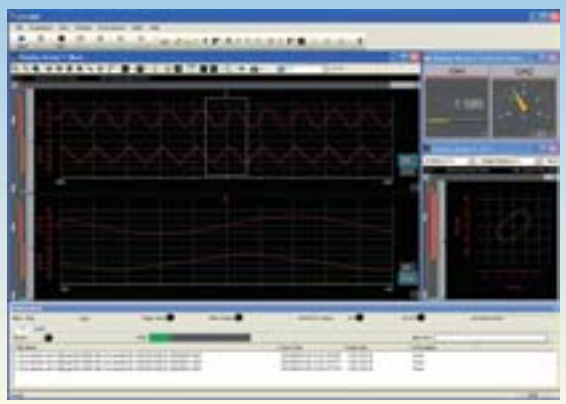
Model	Description
720210	High-speed 100MS/s 12-Bit Isolation Module (2ch)
701250	High-speed 10MS/s 12-Bit Isolation Module (2ch)
701251	High-speed 1MS/s 16-Bit Isolation Module (2ch)
701255	High-speed 10MS/s 12-Bit non-Isolation Module (2ch)
701260	High-voltage 100kS/s 16-Bit Isolation Module (with RMS, 2ch)
701261	Universal Module (2ch)
701262	Universal Module (with Anti-Aliasing Fileter, 2ch)
701265	Temparature / High-precision voltage Module (2ch)
701275	Acceleration / Volatage Module (with Anti-Aliasing Filter 2ch)
701270	Strain Module (NDIS, 2ch)
701271	Strain Module (DSUB, Shunt-CAL, 2ch)
701280	Frequency Module

Product	Model No.	Description
Synchronized connection cable	720901-01	For SL1000 (1 m)
	720901-02	For SL1000 (3 m)
Rack mounting kit	751541-E4	EIA standard
	751541-J4	JIS standard

High-Speed Data Acquisition Unit

SL1000 Acquisition Software

Easy to Use



Main Specifications of Acquisition Software

Plug and Play	Auto-recognition of units and modules
Measurement modes	Freerun and Triggered
ACQ modes	Normal, envelope, and box average
Clock sources	Internal and external
Measurement groups	Up to 4 groups definable with independent sample rates
Trigger modes	Normal, single, and single(N)
Trigger sources	CH1-CH16, LINE, Time, and External
Other trigger functions	Combination trigger, hold-off, pretriggers, and trigger delay
Save conditions	Manual operation, or based on time, or alarms
Other save functions	Manual save (file division), specify no. of saves, save all data in memory, and save simultaneously to PC's hard disk and SL1000's internal hard disk (with /HD1 option)
Save format	Binary data file (original, *.wdf)
Waveform data conversion (Xviewer)	Binary data file(s) can be converted to ASCII (*.csv) or Excel (*.xls) format
Maximum speed for saving in real time	
PC hard disk	1.6 MS/s (= 100 kS/s × 16 channels)*1
Waveform monitor	Trend display (displays measured waveforms of different sample rates simultaneously)*2, and instantaneous value displays (digital, bar graph, meter, and thermometer)
X-Y display	X-axis channel settings, selection of main or zoomed waveform (in Triggered mode), and selection of the number of data points to draw (2 K, 10 K, 100 K)
Mark display (Free run mode)	Setting of marks (up to 128 marks, each mark can display up to 16 characters), display color setting, mark editing, deletion of marks, mark list, collectively saving mark data with the same file name as the waveform data, and loading mark data into Xviewer.
Accumulation display	Accumulates T-Y and X-Y waveforms
Snapshot	Waveform that is currently being displayed can be retained on the screen as a snapshot waveform. Display color setting and snapshot waveform deletion
Display groups	Up to 4 display groups
Other display functions	History waveform, arbitrary axis divisions, and horizontal axis scaling + specifiable units (external clock)
Waveform analysis	Cursor and parameter measurement*3
Offline waveform computation (with /XV1 option)	
Max. Number of displayed waveforms (CHs)	10 waveforms (Math1 to Math 10)
Operations	+, -, ×, /, trigonometry, differentiation/integration, FFT, and others
Alarms	Channel (alarm display and alarm history analysis)*4, system alarm, and alarm output
GO/NO-GO determination*3	Waveform parameter judgment and judgment output
System requirements	
OS	Windows XP (SP2 or later) /Windows Vista (32-bit) /Windows 7 (32 bit /64 bit)
CPU	Pentium 4, 2 GHz or faster (3.2 GHz or faster when using the auto-save function)
Memory	1 GB or more
Hard disk	500 MB or more of free space (40 GB or more when using the auto-save function)
Communication interfaces	USB 2.0/Ethernet 1000BASE-T (with /C10 option)
Display	XGA or better, Color: 65536 colors or better
Other	CD-ROM drive and mouse

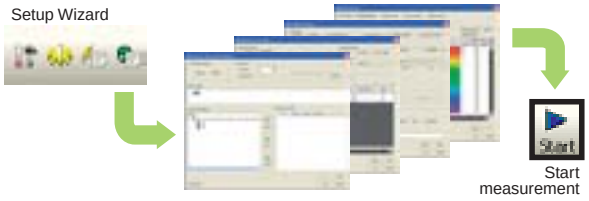
*1: Typical values. Actual values depend on PC performance and measurement conditions.
*2: When the measurement mode is Free run, the trigger mode is Single(N), and the number of measurements is Infinite, there may be a limit to the number of channels that can be trend-displayed during measurement.
*3: Triggered measurement
*4: Free run measurement

For details on 701992 Xviewer, see page 23.

Intuitive Operation

Setup Wizard Makes It Easy

The four screens of the Setup Wizard guide you easily through detailed settings for configuring the system, measuring, saving, and displaying. You can save and recall your settings at any time.

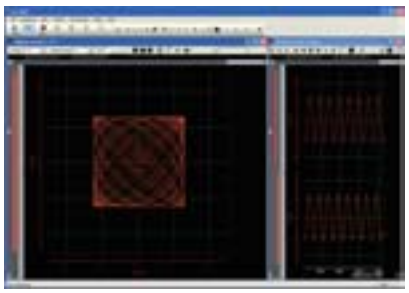


Control Buttons—Just Like Your DVD Remote

Measurement and saving can be started and stopped using the same familiar buttons found on a DVD remote control. Start using the instrument on the same day you receive it, with absolutely no programming required.

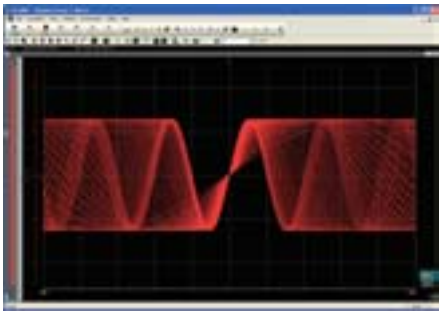
Displaying X-Y Waveforms

You can view both T-Y waveform display and X-Y waveform display. Using its fast update feature, you can evaluate data quickly and easily.



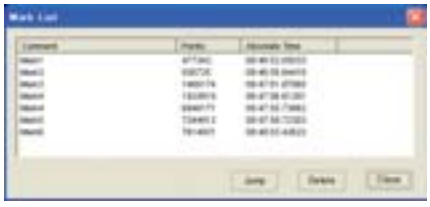
Accumulating Waveforms

Using the accumulation feature, you easily view unevenness of repetitive data.



Setting Marks

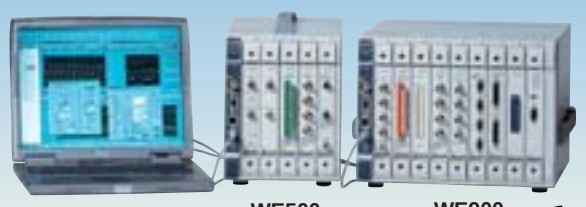
You can enter comments in the Mark area when monitoring over long periods of time (Free run mode).



Oscilloscopes

PC-Based Measuring Instruments **WE7000**

Modular Type Measuring Instruments for Easy Operation



WE500 WE900

only on sale in the United States, the United Kingdom, Germany, France, the Netherlands, Spain, Italy, South Korea, Australia, and Japan.

Features

- Modular Design for easy operation
- Modules for a Variety of Signals and Extensive Features
- Easily Control All Modules Using the Control Software
- Control Software that brings out the full functionality of the WE7000
- Network-Friendly Measuring Instrument

  USB2.0

  Simply connect a USB cable and communication is ready

  Provides high-speed data communication using USB 2.0 (up to 480 Mbps)

  Ethernet (100Base-TX/10Base-T)

  Enables remote monitoring and measurement using the network such as a corporate LAN
- Utility Software for More Convenience
- Transformation into Dedicated Measuring Instrument by Customization
- Embedded Modules That Enable High Speed and Independent Processing (Option)

Overview

- **Simple data acquisition without any software development**

Each WE7000 system includes the standard control software and each module has its firmware resident within the module.

- **Isolation and noise immunity**

Isolation and noise immunity are very important for mechanical electronics. WE7000 has great isolation from the base station to the input modules as well as channel to channel (depending on the module) isolation.

- **Various precision modules with traceability**

WE7000 has various modules from 2 Hz to 20 MS/sec digitizing rates. There are also modules with signal output capability, including a precision D/A and a function generator.

- **Remote control and monitoring using Ethernet Communication**

WE7000 control, monitoring, and real time saving of data are all available using Ethernet communication.

Specifications

Number of slots:

WE500:

5 measurement modules

WE900:

9 measurement modules

Interface for communicating with the PC:

USB (Complies with USB Rev. 2.0), Ethernet (10Base-T or 100Base-TX)

External dimensions:

WE500:

Approx. 213 (W) × 266 (H) × 360 (D) mm (projections excluded)

WE900:

Approx. 350 (W) × 266 (H) × 360 (D) mm (projections excluded)

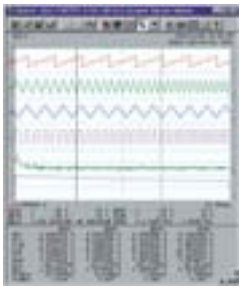
PC system requirements:

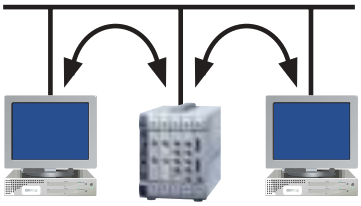
OS: Windows XP /Windows Vista (32 bit) /Windows 7 (32 bit)

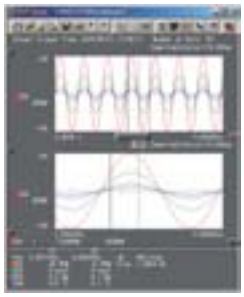
List of Measurement Module Features

Product	Model Number	Bandwidth	Number of Channels	Isolation	Input Coupling	Range	Resolution bit	Maximum Memory (point)	Memory Partition	I/O Connector	Link Feature	Maximum number of waveforms displayed simultaneously	Scaling Feature	Other Features	Power Consumption	Number of Used Slots Weight
WE7116 2-CH, 20 MS/s Digitizer Module	7071 16/HE	DC to 8 MHz	2	No	DC/AC /GND	±100 mV to 50 V (1-2-5 steps)	12	4 M	Up to 1024	BNC	Yes	18 When 9 modules are linked	Yes	Calibration signal output	Approx. 10 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7275 2-CH, 1 MS/s Isolated Digitizer Module	7072 75/HE	DC to 400 kHz	2	Yes	DC/AC	±100 mV to 200 V (1-2-5 steps), 350 V	14	4 M	Up to 256	BNC	Yes	18 When 9 modules are linked	Yes	Anti-aliasing filter OFF/20 Hz to 40 kHz (2-4-8 steps)	Approx. 14 VA	1 Approx. 0.8 kg
WE7273 8-CH, 100 kS/s Isolated Digitizer Module	7072 73/HE	DC to 40 kHz	8	Yes	DC/AC	±50 mV to 50 V (1-2-5 steps)	16	8 M	Up to 256	Clamp terminal	Yes	72 When 9 modules are linked	Yes		Approx. 20 VA	1 Approx. 0.9 kg
WE7271 4-CH, 100 kS/s Isolated Digitizer Module	7072 71/HE	DC to 40 kHz	4	Yes	DC	±1 V to 20 V (1-2-5 steps), ±35 V	16	4 M	Up to 256	Clamp terminal	Yes	36 When 9 modules are linked	Yes		Approx. 12 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7272 4-CH, 100 kS/s Isolated Digitizer Module	7072 72/HE	DC to 40 kHz	4	Yes	DC	±1 V to 20 V (1-2-5 steps), ±35 V	16	4 M	Up to 256	BNC	Yes	36 When 9 modules are linked	Yes		Approx. 12 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7251 10-CH, 100 kS/s Digitizer Module	7072 51/HE	DC to 10 kHz	10	No L end common	DC	±1 V to 20 V (1-2-5 steps)	16	1 M	Up to 256	Input unit sold separately	Yes	90 When 9 modules are linked	Yes	Multiplex type	Approx. 8 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7241 10-CH Thermometer Module	7072 41/HE	Scan interval 0.5 s or longer	10	Yes	DC	K, E, J, T, L, U, N, R, S, B, W, KPvsAU7Fe ±50 mV to 50 V (1-2-5 steps)	14	None	––	Input unit sold separately	Yes	90 When 9 modules are linked	Yes	Multiplex type	Approx. 7 VA	1 Approx. 0.8 kg
WE7245 4-CH, 100 kS/s Strain Module	7072 45/HE	DC to 20 kHz	4	Yes	DC	1000 μ to 20000 μ strain, ±100 mV to ±20 V (1-2-5 steps)	15	4 M	Up to 256	Dsub (9-pin)	Yes	36 When 9 modules are linked	Yes	1, 2, or 4 gauges, DC bridge Gauge resistance 120 to 1 kΩ, auto balance	Approx. 15 VA	1 Approx. 1 kg
WE7235 4-CH, 100 kS/s Accelerometer Module	7072 35/HE	DC to 40 kHz	4	No	DC (voltage only) /AC	Gain: x1 (5 V) to x100 (50 mV) (1-2-5 steps)	16	4 M	Up to 256	BNC	Yes	36 When 9 modules are linked	Yes	Anti-aliasing filter OFF/20 Hz to 40 kHz (2-4-8 steps)	Approx. 12 VA	1 Approx. 0.8 kg
WE7521 4-CH Timing Measurement Module	7075 21/HE	100 ns to 20 s	4	No	DC/AC	Period, time interval, totalize count, up and down count, and frequency ratio measurements	––	4 M	Up to 256	BNC	Yes	32 When 8 modules are linked	Yes	Time stamp measurement	Approx. 8 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7281 4-CH, 100 kS/s D/A module	7072 81/HE	DC to 20 kHz	4	Yes	––	±1 V to 10 V (1-2-5 steps)	16	4 M	Up to 256	Clamp terminal	Yes	––	––	Sweep function, arbitrary waveform output	Approx. 15 VA	1 Approx. 0.9 kg
WE7282 4-CH, 100 kS/s D/A Module	7072 82/HE	DC to 20 kHz	4	Yes	––	±1 V to 10 V (1-2-5 steps)	16	4 M	Up to 256	BNC	Yes	––	––	Sweep function, arbitrary waveform output	Approx. 15 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7262 32-Bit Digital I/O Module	7072 62/HE	––	32	No	––	TTL level (input), CMOS level (output)	––	None	––	Dsub (25-pin)	No	32	––	2-MHz counter feature Connect the 707823/707824 and input/output contact signals	Approx. 4 VA	1 Approx. 0.6 kg
WE7081 CAN Bus Interface Module	7070 81/HE									Dsub (9-pin)		64	Yes	CAN data I/O	Approx. 5 VA	1 Approx. 0.7 kg
WE7562 Multi-Channel Analyzer Module	7075 62/HE	2 inputs, 0 to 10 V, AD channels: 512 to 16 k 6 stages, shaping time > 500 ns						2000 frames (1 kCH)		BNC	Yes	2	Yes	PHA, MCS, LIST Mode	Approx. 15 VA	1 Approx. 0.8 kg

Application Software for WE7000 7077 02/7077 03/7077 14/7077 51/7077 61







7077 02
Computation Function Setup Software

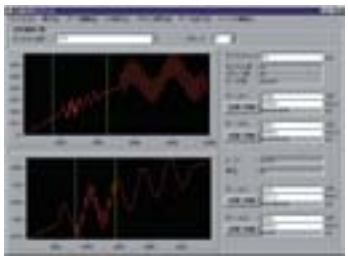
- Software utility that adds data computation function to the WE7000 Control Software.
- Enables four arithmetic operations, FFT analysis, filter functions, waveform parameter measurement, etc.

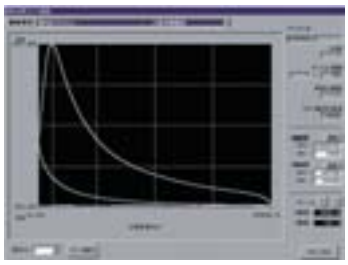
7077 03
Remote Monitor Add-On Software

- Multiple PCs can use a single measuring station.
- Other PCs can monitor the waveform while one PC is performing measurements. Measurement parameters can also be viewed.
- Able to block other PCs from starting or stopping measurements or changing measurement parameters while one PC is using the measuring station (Access Authority Control).
- Able to block other PCs from controlling or viewing the measuring instrument (Lock function).

7077 14
Computation Waveform Viewer

- Can display waveforms of the WE7000 or DL Series data as well as compute and analyze the data on the PC
- Equipped with extensive computation functions





7077 51
Arbitrary Waveform Editor

- Create and edit data for the WE7121 and WE7281/82
- Can edit waveforms of up to 4 M data points
- Can load measured data (WVF format) and Excel (CSV format) files
- Edit data within the specified interval (functions and dots)

7077 61
Engine Combustion Pressure Analysis Package

- Offline analysis software for the measured data for the WE7275
- Supports 4- to 8-cyclinder engines
- Equipped with standard analysis items (functions) required for the combustion pressure analysis

WE7000 Utility Software

Type	Product	Model Number	Specifications
Added on to the Control Software	Computation Function Setup Software	707702	Adds computation functions to the Control Software
	Remote Monitor Add-On Software	707703	Adds remote monitor function to the Control Software
Package software	Computation Waveform Viewer	707714	Waveform Viewer for the WE7000, DL, etc.
	Arbitrary Waveform Editor	707751	Arbitrary waveform data editor for the WE7121 and WE7281/82
	Engine Combustion Pressure Analysis Package	707761	Offline combustion pressure analysis for the WE7275

Software for developing user application programs

Product	Model Number	Specifications
WVF File Access API	707712	API for accessing WVF
WVF File Access Tool Kit for MATLAB	707713	MATLAB toolkit for accessing WVF
WE Control API	707741	Functions for controlling the WE7000
Add On Tool for WE API Vol. 1	707742	ActiveX controls for Visual Basic
Add On Tool for WE API Vol. 2	707743	ActiveX controls for Visual Basic (for display)
Control Tool Kit for LabVIEW	707746	Toolkit for LabVIEW
Control Tool Kit for MATLAB	707747	Toolkit for MATLAB

Oscilloscopes

Waveform Measuring — Digital and Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes Selection Guide

■ The DL series digital oscilloscopes have high-speed sampling and a wide range of bandwidths that can be utilized for design and development of electronic devices.
They can also execute computations on repetitive waveforms and automatically extract waveform parameters.
The DL Series offers an extensive selection of digital oscilloscopes with large-capacity memories, powerful triggering functions, unique History Memory function and internal printers. It also can save and load data to and from internal or external media.

Item \ Model		DLM2000 Series ...P20	DL6000 Series ...P22	DLM6000 Series ...P22	DL7400 Series ...P25	DL9040/9140/9240 Series ...P26	DL9700L/DL9500L Series ...P27
Features		Compact & lightweight Analog 4ch/Analog 3ch+Logic 8bits Max. 2.5GS/s UART,I²C,SPI,CAN LIN and FlexRay bus analysis functions Power supply analysis functions Probe power connectors Supports USB Storage	Easy to use and high performance, and 32-bit logic Analog 4 channels 500 MHz/1 GHz/1.5 GHz bandwidths, max 10 GS/s High-speed acquisition: max 2.5 million waveforms/sec/channel Sophisticated waveform computation, analysis and fast screen update Max 6.25 Mpoints memory, history function and search & replay Probe interface (auto-recognition and power supply when combined with the dedicated probe)	Analog 4 channels + logic 32/16-bit 500 MHz/1 GHz bandwidths, max 5 GS/s	High speed 8 ch + 16 bits logic input Max. 2 GS/s Web server function Serial bus analysis functions Power analysis functions USB mouse/keyboard Probe power connectors Supports USB Storage FlexRay Signal Analyzer	Compact & lightweight, 4 ch Max. 10 GS/s I2C, SPI, CAN, LIN and UART bus analysis functions Probe power connectors Supports USB Storage USB mouse/keyboard Power supply analysis functions	Analog 4ch+Logic 32/16bits input Max. 5GS/s Serial bus analysis functions Power supply analysis functions "Virtual DA" functions Probe power connectors Supports USB Storage USB mouse/keyboard
Max. sampling rate		2.5 GS/s	10 GS/s(*3)	5 GS/s	2 GS/s	10 GS/s(*2)	5GS/s
Bandwidth		500 MHz(*2)	1.5 GHz(*3)	1.0 GHz(*3)	500 MHz	1.5 GHz(*2)	1.0GHz(*2)
Number of analog input channels		DLM2022,DLM2032,DLM2052:2ch DLM2024,DLM2034,DLM2054:4ch	4		DL7440/7480: 4 ch/8 ch	4	4
Logic input		DLM2024, DLM2034, DLM2054: St'd 8 bits	None	Standard: 16 bits (8 bits × 2) Option: 32 bits (8 bits × 4)	St'd: 16 bits (8 bits × 2)	—	DL9705L, DL9710L: St'd:32 (8bits × 4) DL9505L, DL9510L: St'd:16 (8bits × 2)
Max. vertical sensitivity (1:1)		2 mV/div	2 mV/div		2 mV/div	2 mV/div	2 mV/div
Vertial axis resolution		8 bits	8 bits		8 bits	8 bits	8 bits
Max. sweep sensitivity		1 ns/div	500 ps/div		1 ns/div	500 ps/div	500 ps/div
Max. record length	St'd	12.5 Mpoints	6.25 Mpoints		701450, 701470: 4 MW 701460, 701480: 16 MW	DL9040, DL9140, DL9240:2.5 MW DL9040L, DL9140L, DL9240L:6.25 MW	6.25 MW
	Optional	62.5 Mpoints 125 Mpoints	—				
Internal media drive	St'd	—	—		PC card	PC card	PC card (2)
	selectable	—	—		FDD, Zip®	—	—
Internal storage		Flash ROM Standard: Approx. 100 MB Option: Approx. 1.8 GB	Flash ROM Standard: Approx. 390 MB, Option: Approx. 3.7 GB		—	Flash ROM Standard: Approx. 90MB(*3)	
Interface	St'd	USB	USB/GP-IB(*5)		USB/GP-IB	USB	USB
	Optional	Ethernet/GP-IB	Ethernet		Ethernet/SCSI	Ethernet (LXI compliant)	Ethernet (LXI compliant)
Internal printer	Optional	112 mm width	112 mm width		112 mm width	112 mm width	112 mm width
Others	Optional	I²C bus analysis SPI bus analysis CAN & LIN bus analysis FlexRay bus analysis UART bus analysis 2/4 Output Probe Power Power supply analysis functions User-defined math functions	• I²C bus analysis • SPI bus analysis • CAN & LIN bus analysis • UART bus analysis • User-defined math • Power supply analysis • Probe power		I²C bus analysis CAN bus analysis SPI bus analysis User-defined Math Power Analysis Four additional probe power (total: 8, DL7480 only) (*4) FlexRay bus analysis	I²C bus analysis SPI bus analysis CAN & LIN bus analysis UART bus analysis Probe power connectors Power Supply analysis functions User define math functions	I²C bus analysis SPI bus analysis CAN & LIN bus analysis UART bus analysis Probe power connectors Power supply analysis functions User define math functions
Display (TFT LCD)		8.4-inch color, XGA	8.4-inch color, XGA		8.4-inch color, VGA	8.4-inch color, XGA	8.4-inch color, XGA
External dimensions W × H × D (mm)		226 × 293 × 193	350 × 200 × 178	350 × 200 × 285	373 × 210.5 × 355.3	350 × 200 × 178	350 × 200 × 285
Weight (kg)		Approx. 4.2	Approx. 6.5	Approx. 7.7	Approx. 10	Approx. 6.5	Approx. 7.7

*1: See each product catalog for more detaled specifications.
*2: Depends on model
*3: Flash Mem: Approx. 30 MB. System memory: Approx. 60 MB.Flash Mem is the part of the memory in which the user can load and save data through file operations.
*4: The DL7400 series comes standard with four probe power connectors.

DL Series Serial Bus Analyzer Selection Guide

Bus Types	Functions \ Models	SB5000 Series ...P24	DLM2000 Series ...P20	DLM6000/DL6000 Series ...P22	DL7400 Series ...P25	DL9000/DL9700/DL9500 Series ...P26
I²C	Triggers	◎	○	○	○	◎
	Trigger Types	Every Start, Non-Ack Address&Data, General Call Start Byte/HS mode	Every Start, Non-Ack Address&Data, General Call Start Byte/HS mode	Every Start, Non-Ack Address&Data, General Call Start Byte/HS mode	Start, Non-Ack, Address&Data	Every Start, Non-Ack Address&Data, General Call Start Byte/HS mode
	Analysis & Search	◎(*1)	○(*1)	○(*1)	○	○(*1)
CAN	Triggers	◎	○	○	○	◎
	Trigger Types	SOF, Error Frame ID Std/Data, ID Ext/Data ID/Data OR	SOF, Error(Frame, Stuff, CRC) ID Std/Data, ID Ext/Data ID/Data OR	SOF, Error Frame, ID/DATAorRTR, ID/DATAorRTR(OR), Message/Signal	SOF, ID, RTR Data Field, Error Frame	SOF, Error Frame ID Std/Data, ID Ext/Data ID/Data OR
	Analysis & Search	◎(*1)	○(*1)	○(*1)	○	○(*1)
	CAN dbc files	◎	○	○	×	×
LIN	Triggers	◎	○	○	×	◎
	Trigger Types	Break Synch ID/Data, ID/Data OR Error	Break Synch ID/Data, ID/Data OR Error	Synch Break		Break Synch
	Analysis & Search	◎(*1)	○(*1)	○(*1)		○(*1)
SPI	Triggers	◎	○	○	○	◎
	Trigger Types	Data1 pattern (3W) Data1&Data2 pattern (4W)	Data1 pattern (3W) Data1&Data2 pattern (4W)	Data1 pattern (3W) Data1&Data2 pattern (4W)	A Data pattern, B Data pattern A→B Data pattern, Byte count	Data1 pattern (3W) Data1&Data2 pattern (4W)
	Analysis & Search	◎(*1)	○(*1)	○(*1)	◎	○(*1)
UART	Triggers	◎	○	○	×	◎
	Trigger Types	Every Data Data Error(Framing/Parity)	Every Data Data Error(Framing/Parity)	Every Data		Every Data
	Analysis & Search	◎(*1)	○(*1)	○(*1)		○(*1)
FlexRay	Triggers	◎	○	×	○	×
	Trigger Types	Frame Start Indicator, Frame ID Cycle Count, Data Indicator, Frame ID Cycle Count, Data (OR) BSS/FES/CRC Error (OR)	Frame Start, Indicator(Payload preamble/Null Frame/Sync Frame/Startup Frame), ID, Cycle Count, DATA, ID(OR), CRC/BSS/FES Error (OR)		Frame Start Payload preamble indicator Null Frame indicator Sync Frame indicator Startup frame indicator Frame ID Cycle count, Data, CRC Error	
	Analysis & Search	◎(*1)	○(*1)		○	
	FIBEX database files	◎	×		×	
Serial Bus Auto Setup Function		◎	○	○	×	○

◎ : Standards, ○ : Optional, × : NA *1: Real-time Analysis and Display

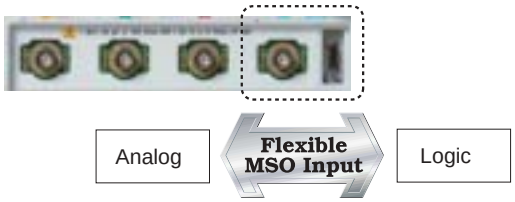
Common Features of DL/DLM Series

Multichannel

This feature meets the need to measure as many signals as possible simultaneously with one oscilloscope.

- DLM2000 series

  The DLM2000 series usually functions as 4 channel analog, and is able to switch CH 4 of analog input to 8-bit logic quickly whenever the need arises.



- DLM6000 and DL9700 series

  Up to 32-bit logic signals and 4 channels of analog signals can be measured simultaneously at high speed.

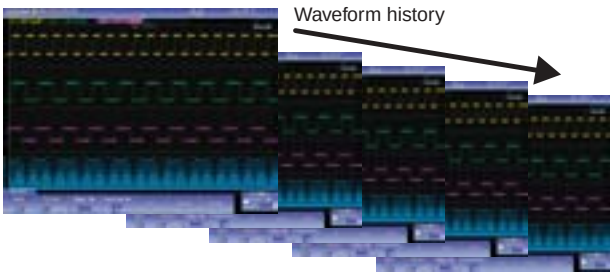
- DL7400 series

  Up to 8 channels of analog signals and 16-bit logic signals can be measured.

ScopeCorder Series is available for customers that require more channels for measurement (see page 2). The DL850 supports up to 128 channel measurement.

Long Memory

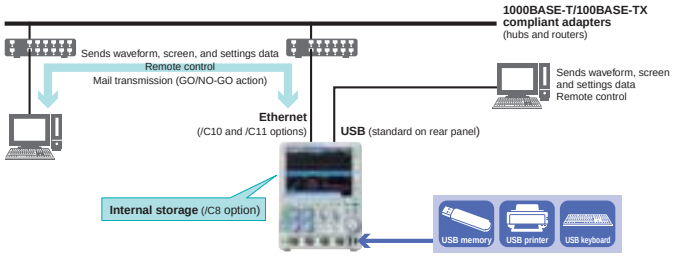
When the sample rate is increased with oscilloscopes with less memory, the observation time may run out. All of Yokogawa's oscilloscope models are equipped with large capacity memory. For example, the DLM2000 offers long memory of up to 125 Mpoints for measurement. Even at a fast sample rate of 1.25 GS/s, waveforms for 0.1 seconds can be captured.
The history memory function that divides the long memory can redisplay past waveforms that have disappeared from the screen.
With the DLM2000 series, up to 20,000 previously captured waveforms can be saved in memory.



Since a large amount of data is also processed at high speed by dedicated hardware, the long memory can be used comfortably without sacrificing response time.

Connection with a PC

To facilitate the use of a PC, various interfaces such as USB, Ethernet, and GP-IB are available as standard or an option.
In addition, various software is available to support remote control, file transfer, and data processing on a PC.
USB memory and peripheral devices, such as a printer, keyboard, and mouse, can be connected, and connecting to a PC using a USB cable enables it to be used as the external storage of the PC (with the exception of some models).



Built-in Printer

With a small built-in printer, measured waveforms can be printed on the spot to paper (option with the exception of some models).

A Variety of Triggers and Analysis Functions

- **A variety of triggers capture complex waveforms**
- **Real time digital filter with optimum noise reduction**
- **Zooms into two different points simultaneously**
- **Automated measurement of waveform parameters and statistical processing function**
- **Frequency analysis by FTT computation**
- **GO/NO GO function and action on trigger function to determine abnormal waveforms and save files.**
- **Analysis functions for specific applications, such as serial bus analysis and power supply analysis**

(* Not available for some models)

Oscilloscopes

Mixed Signal Oscilloscope **DLM2000 Series**

Easy-to-Use, Portrait Body, Compact, and Large Screen Personal Mixed Signal Oscilloscope Offers Convenience with Logic Inputs

DLM2000

CE

Basic Specifications

Analog Signal input

Input channels	Analog input	DLM20x2: CH1, CH2 DLM20x4: CH1 to CH4 (CH1 to CH3 when using logic input)			
Input coupling setting		AC, DC, DC50 Ω, GND			
Input impedance	Analog input	1 MΩ ±1.0%, approximately 20 pF 50 Ω ±1.0% (VSWR 1.4 or less, DC to 500MHz)			
Voltage axis sensitivity setting range	1 MΩ	2 mV/div to 10 V/div (steps of 1-2-5)			
	50 Ω	2 mV/div to 500 mV/div (steps of 1-2-5)			
Max. input voltage	1 MΩ	150 Vrms (CAT I)			
	50 Ω	Must not exceed 5 Vrms or 10 Vpeak			

Frequency characteristics (-3 dB attenuation when inputting a sinewave of amplitude ±3div)*1*2

		DLM202x	DLM203x	DLM205x
1 MΩ (when using passive probe)				
	100 mV to 100 V/div	DC to 200 MHz	DC to 350 MHz	DC to 500 MHz
	20 mV to 50 mV/div	DC to 150 MHz	DC to 300 MHz	DC to 400 MHz
50 Ω				
	10 mV to 500 mV/div	DC to 200 MHz	DC to 350 MHz	DC to 500 MHz
	2 mV to 5 mV/div	DC to 150 MHz	DC to 300 MHz	DC to 400 MHz

Maximum sample rate		
Real time sampling mode	Interleave OFF	1.25 GS/s
	Interleave ON	2.5 GS/s
Repetitive sampling mode		125 GS/s
Maximum record length	2 ch model (Standard)	Repeat/Single/Single Interleave: 1.25 M/6.25 M/12.5 MPoints
	2 ch model (/M1S)	Repeat/Single/Single Interleave: 6.25 M/25 M/62.5 MPoints
	4 ch model (Standard)	Repeat/Single/Single Interleave: 1.25 M/6.25 M/12.5 MPoints
	4 ch model (/M1)	Repeat/Single/Single Interleave: 6.25 M/25 M/62.5 MPoints
	4 ch model (/M2)	Repeat/Single/Single Interleave: 12.5 M/62.5 M/125 MPoints

Logic Signal Input (4 ch model only)

Number of inputs	8 bit (excl. 4 ch input and logic input)
Maximum toggle frequency*1	Model 701988: 100 MHz Model 701989: 250 MHz
Compatible probes	701988, 701989 (8 bit input) (701980, 701981 are available)
Display	8.4-inch TFT color liquid crystal display 1024 × 768 (XGA)
Rated supply voltage	100 to 240 VAC
Rated supply frequency	50 Hz/60 Hz
Maximum power consumption	170 VA
External dimensions	226 (W) × 293 (H) × 193 (D) mm (when printer cover is closed, excluding protrusions)
Weight	Approx.4.2kg With no options
Operating temperature range	5°C to 40°C

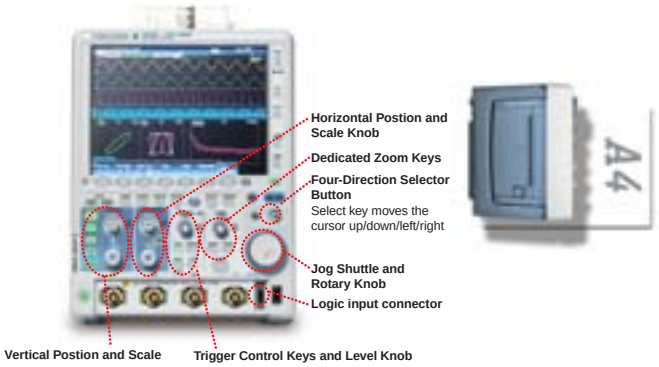
*1 Measured under standard operating conditions after a 30-minute warm-up followed by calibration.
*2 Value in the case of repetitive phenomenon.

Features

Easy-to-Use & Easy-to-See

- Easy to use. Portrait body + large screen makes display easy to see.

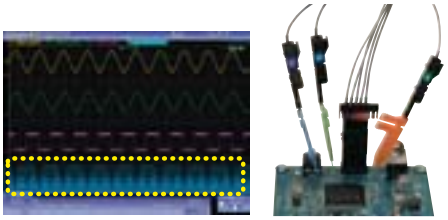
We elevated the large (8.4-inch) LCD screen up into the line of sight. Also, the portrait format saves space on the desk or test bench. A compact personal oscilloscope designed for easy viewing and ease of use.


Horizontal Postion and Scale Knob
Dedicated Zoom Keys
Four-Direction Selector Button
Select key moves the cursor up/down/left/right
Jog Shuttle and Rotary Knob
Logic input connector
Vertical Postion and Scale
Trigger Control Keys and Level Knob
A4

Signal observation on 4 channels or more...

- Flexible MSO Input

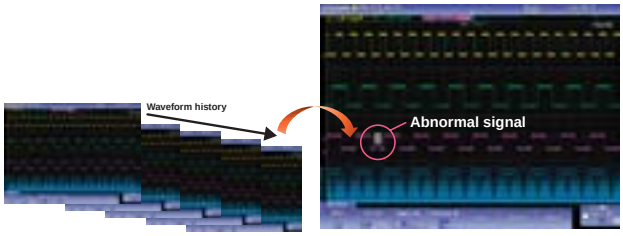
Four channels is not sufficient to view the functioning of digital control circuits. The DLM2000 series converts 4 channels of analog input to 8-bit logic, and functions as a 3 channel analog + 8-bit logic MSO (mixed signal oscilloscope).



You can replay waveforms later on, so you'll never miss an abnormal waveform

- History function

With the DLM2000 series, up to 20,000 previously captured waveforms can be saved in the acquisition memory. With the History function, you can display just one or all of the previously captured waveforms (history waveforms) on screen. You can also perform cursor measurement, computation, and other operations on history waveforms. Using the History function, you can analyze rarely-occurring abnormal signals.



Even complex waveforms can be captured

- Variety of triggers combining analog and logic inputs

The DLM2000 series comes with a variety of triggers ranging from an easy and simple Edge trigger through to sophisticated Enhanced and B triggers. In particular, its ability to freely combine analog and logic inputs is a great feature of this mixed signal oscilloscope equipped with a hybrid channel.

Edge trigger
- Edge

Enhanced triggers
- Edge OR
- Edge (qualified)
- State
- Pulse width
- State width
- Serial: (option) FlexRay/CAN/LIN/UART/I²C/SPI
  : (standard) user-defined
- TV: NTSC/PAL/SDTV/HDTV/user-defined

B triggers
- A Delay B
- A to B(n)
- Dual bus
  (combination trigger of 2 serial busses)

Optimum noise reduction

- Real time filters and filters based on MATH functions

The DLM2000 series has two types of filters, one real time processed at the input circuit and one based on MATH functions. Since the cutoff frequency can also be finely set, these filters are effective in rejecting unwanted signals and observing only the desired signals.

Waveform zoom and search functions

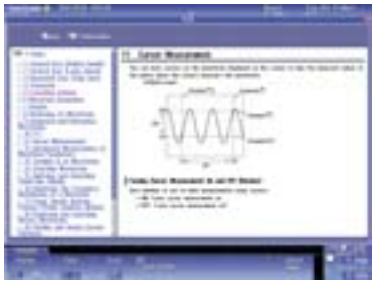
- Zoom two locations simultaneously, zoom search and history search

Because the DLM2000 series lets you set zoom factors independently, you can display two zoomed waveforms with different time axis scales at the same time. Also, using the search functions, you can search the long memory and history memory and instantaneously find desired waveforms that meet the search criteria.

Can check functions with graphical help

- Graphical online help

You can view detailed graphical explanations of the oscilloscope's functions and operations by pressing the "?" key in the lower left of the screen. This lets you get help on functions and operations on screen without having to consult the user's manual.



Analysis Functions

FlexRay/UART/CAN/LIN/I2C/SPI

- Serial analysis function options

A wide variety of trigger conditions can be set, such as ID/Data trigger combinations and combinations of serial bus triggers with normal edge triggers. Two busses with different types and speeds can be analyzed simultaneously and decode display can be shown in real time.

Switching loss, joule integral, SOA analysis, and harmonic current based on EN61000-3-2

- Power supply analysis option

Voltage and current waveforms can be input to the 62.5 MW (max.) long memory (/M2 models) for computation of switching loss (V(t) X i(t)). A wide variety of switching loss analyses are supported, including turn on/off loss calculation, loss including conduction loss, and loss over long cycles (50 Hz/60 Hz). Using the cycle mode, you can perform more accurate analysis by cutting out the area of integration to calculate the loss by the switching period. Various other power supply analysis functions are also available.

Models and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix code	Description
710105		Digital Oscilloscope DLM2022 2ch, 200MHz
710110*1		Mixed Signal Oscilloscope DLM2024 4ch, 200MHz
710115		Digital Oscilloscope DLM2032 2ch, 350MHz
710120*1		Mixed Signal Oscilloscope DLM2034 4ch, 350MHz
710125		Digital Oscilloscope DLM2052 2ch, 500MHz
710130*1		Mixed Signal Oscilloscope DLM2054 4ch, 500MHz
Power cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Language	-HE	English Menu and Panel
	-HC	Chinese Menu and Panel
	-HK	Korean Menu and Panel
	-HG	German Menu and Panel
	-HF	French Menu and Panel
	-HL	Italian Menu and Panel
	-HS	Spanish Menu and Panel
Option	/LN	No switchable logic input (4 ch model only)
	/B5	Built-in printer
	/M1*2	"Memory expansion option (4 ch model only) During continuous measurement: 6.25 Mpoints; Single mode: 25 Mpoints (when interleave mode ON: 62.5 Mpoints)"
	/M2*2	"Memory expansion option (4 ch model only) During continuous measurement: 12.5 Mpoints; Single mode: 62.5 Mpoints (when interleave mode ON: 125 Mpoints)"
	/M1S	"Memory expansion option (2 ch model only) During continuous measurement: 6.25 Mpoints; Single mode: 25 Mpoints (when interleave mode ON: 62.5 Mpoints)"
	/P2*3	Probe power for 2 ch models
	/P4*3	Probe power for 4 ch models
	/C1*4	GP-IB Interface
	/C10*4	Ethernet Interface
	/C11*4	GP-IB + Ethernet Interface
	/C8	Internal storage (1.8 GB)
	/G2*5	User defined math (4 ch model only)
	/G4*5	"Power supply analysis function (includes /G2) (4 ch model only)"
	/F1*6	UART trigger and analysis (4 ch model only)
	/F2*6	I²C + SPI trigger and analysis (4 ch model only)
	/F3*6	UART + I²C + SPI trigger and analysis (4 ch model only)
	/F4*7	CAN + LIN trigger and analysis (4 ch model only)
	/F5*7	FlexRay trigger and analysis (4 ch model only)
	/F6*7	FlexRay+CAN+LIN trigger and analysis (4 ch model only)
	/EX22*8	Attach two 701946 probes (For 2ch, 200 MHz models)
	/EX24*8	Attach four 701946 probes (For 4ch, 200 MHz models)
	/EX52*9	Attach two 701946 probes (For 2ch, 350/500 MHz models)
	/EX54*9	Attach four 701946 probes (For 4ch, 350/500 MHz models)

*1: Logic probes sold separately. Please order the model 701988/701989 accessory logic probes separately.
*2: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*3: Specify this option when using current probes or differential probes that don't support probe interface.
*4: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*5: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*6: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*7: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*8: The 701938 probes are not included when this option is specified.
*9: The 701939 probes are not included when this option is specified.

Oscilloscopes

Mixed Signal Oscilloscope Digital Oscilloscope **DLM6000 Series DL6000 Series**

Easy-to-Use, Compact and Lightweight, Wide Bandwidth Oscilloscope with a Wide Variety of Functions
Your Best Tool for Developing Embedded Systems

Basic Specifications

Input channels	DL6000 series 4 analog DLM6000 series 4 analog + 16 or 32 logic
Analog Input	
Frequency bandwidth	DLM6054/DL6104: 500 MHz DLM6104/DL6104: 1.0 GHz DL6154: 1.5 GHz
Voltage axis sensitivity setting range	1 MΩ : 2 mV/div to 5 V/div 50 Ω : 2 mV/div to 500 mV/div
Voltage axis DC accuracy	±(1.5% of 8 div + offset voltage accuracy)
A/D conversion resolution	8 bits
Logic Input	
Maximum toggle frequency	100 MHz (701988), 250 MHz (701989)
Compatible probes	701988, 701989 (701980 and 701981 can also be used)
Minimum input voltage	500 mVp-p (701988), 300 mVp-p (701989)
Input range	±40 V (701988); Threshold level ±6 V (701989)
Maximum nondestructive input voltage	±40 V (DC + ACpeak) or 28 Vrms (701989)
Threshold level setting range	±40 V (701988), ±6 V (701989)
Common Specifications	
Maximum sampling rate	
Real time sampling mode	Interleave mode OFF: 10 GS/s (DL6154), 5 GS/s (others) Interleave mode ON: 5 GS/s (DL6154), 2.5 GS/s (others)
Equivalent time sampling mode	25 TS/s
Time axis setting range	500 ps/div to 50 s/div
Maximum record length	6.25 Mpoints
History memory maximum data	2,000 (2.5 kPoints)
Trigger modes	Auto, Auto Level, Normal, Single, N Single
Trigger types	Edge, Edge/State, Width, Serial Bus (I^2C/SPI/UART/CAN/LIN/User defined), TV, Event Interval, A Delay B, A to B (N)
Internal storage	390 MB (standard), 3.7 GB (with /C9 option)
PC card interface	1
Interface	USB peripheral connection interface × 2, USB-PC connection interface × 1 (standard), Ethernet, GP-IB (using a PCMICA card)
Built-in printer	112 mm width, monochrome, thermal
Display	8.4-inch color TFT LCD 1024 × 768 (XGA)
External dimensions	350 (W) × 200 (H) × 178 (D) mm (DL6000) 350 (W) × 200 (H) × 285 (D) mm (DLM6000)
Weight	Approx. 6.5 kg (DL6000, including printer) Approx. 7.7 kg (DLM6000, including printer)

Features

Never miss the waveforms you want

● High acquisition rate unchanged even when displaying logic signals

- During continuous measurement: Up to 25,000 times per second per channel
- In N Single mode: Up to 2.5 million times per second per channel

Maximize your probability of catching anomalies with the high-speed acquisition rate, which does not change even when you observe analog and logic signals simultaneously.

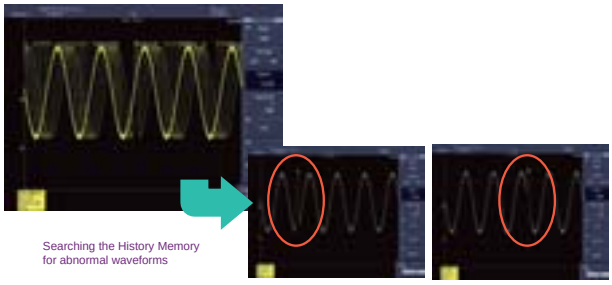
● Never miss abnormal waveforms with high-speed acquisition and history memory

You can preserve up to 2,000 captures of actual waveform data (not screen images), and after measurement has stopped, you can review past waveforms individually for detailed analysis.

- Search and Zoom
- Automated measurement of waveform parameters
- Variety of advanced computations

● You can analyze any past waveforms in detail by recalling them from memory

On most oscilloscopes, to observe and analyze abnormalities such as unpredictable noise in detail, you have to devise clever trigger settings and re-measure the event. But with the DL6000/DLM6000, there is no need to re-measure the phenomena because once the event occurs, you can use the History Memory function to review past waveforms that were originally displayed on screen.



Searching the History Memory for abnormal waveforms

Making 32-bit logic signals easy to read and understand

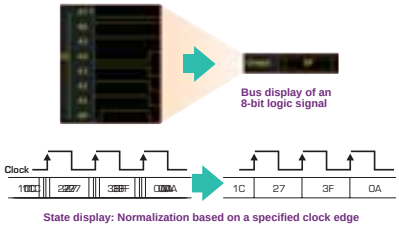
● Logic signal measurement and analysis

■ Observing up to 32-bit logic signals together with analog signals
Observing many signals simultaneously and checking their correlations and timing is an effective means of verifying increasingly complex embedded systems.
With the DLM6000 series, you can measure up to 32-bit logic signals and 4 channels of analog waveforms simultaneously, and investigate hidden data in waveforms using bus analysis and computation functions.

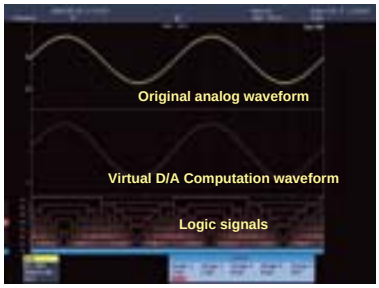
■ Grouping logic signals to make them easy to read and understand
As many as 5 groups of logic signals can be defined. You can enter display settings for each group, and specify bit arrangement in each group regardless of the bit arrangement of the logic probe. This means that even if pin assignments or signal arrangements change, you only need to change settings rather than to repeat the probing of the circuit.
- Easy-to-read address bus and data bus displays
- Even if device pin assignments or signal arrangements change, you only need to change settings

Displayed for each group in the bit order defined for the group. The logic signals within each group and their bit orders are not restricted to the bit arrangement of the logic probe.

■ Bus and State displays make logic signals easy to read and analyze
The DL6000/DLM6000 can show logic signals assigned to groups in a Bus display, or specified clock signals in a State display. With clock synchronization, you can display logic signals in binary or hexadecimal format, so parallel output values of an address bus or A/D converter can be analyzed easily, and operating checks of the device under test can be performed more quickly and accurately.



■ Virtual D/A Computation function displays up to 32-bit logic signals as analog waveforms
Even a one-bit error of digital signals is a big problem. It is difficult to find such a digital error with logic waveforms alone.
With a Virtual D/A Computation function, you can convert digital data into analog waveforms and display them to make data verification easier.
- Easy verification of address bus and data bus
- Real time comparison and verification of analog waveforms and digital values prior to and after A/D or D/A conversion.
- D/A converted waveforms can undergo FFT analysis or have additional digital filtering computations applied to them.



Analysis Functions

UART/CAN/LIN/I2C/SPI

● Serial bus analysis function (option)

With an Auto Setup function for serial bus analysis, the DL6000/DLM6000 series automatically performs the tedious task of entering settings. You just need to select the bus type and input channel, and the oscilloscope will automatically recognize the waveform, set parameters such as a bit rate, and display analysis results instantaneously. Also, two different busses can be analyzed at the same time. For example, you can analyze a CAN and LIN bus simultaneously.

Analyzing switching circuit characteristics

● Power supply analysis function (option)

By using combinations of differential and current probes, you can evaluate the switching loss or analyze the safe operating area (SOA) in power supply waveforms. Through statistical computation you can also measure multiple switching waveforms and display the loss on a per-period basis in lists and trends, or display statistics on the aggregate loss of up to 2,000 switching waveforms stored in History Memory. If precise calculations are required, a correction function and High Resolution mode are available.

Models and Suffix Codes

■ DL6054/6104/6154

Model	Suffix Code	Description
DL6054		4CH 500MHz,Max. 5GS/s(2.5GS/s/CH), 6.25 Mpts/CH
DL6104		4CH 1GHz,Max. 5GS/s(2.5GS/s/CH), 6.25 Mpts/CH
DL6154		4CH 1.5GHz,Max. 10GS/s(5GS/s/CH), 6.25 Mpts/CH
Power cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Help language	-HE	English Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HC	Chinese Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HK	Korean Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HG	German Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HF	French Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HL	Italian Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HS	Spanish Help (Menu and Panel)
Option	/B5	Built-in printer
	/P2*3	Probe power
	/C9*4	Internal storage + LXI compliant LAN
	/C12*4	LXI compliant LAN
	/G2*5	User defined Math
	/G4*5	Power supply analysis function (includes /G2)
	/F3	UART+I²C+SPI trigger and analysis
	/F4	UART+CAN+LIN trigger and analysis
	/EX4*6	Attach four 701946 probes

■ DLM6054/6104

Model	Suffix Code	Description
DLM6054 *1		4CH 500MHz+Logic16/32bit, Max. 5GS/s(2.5GS/s/CH), 6.25Mps/CH
DLM6104 *1		4CH 1GHz+Logic 16/32bit, Max. 5GS/s(2.5GS/s/CH), 6.25Mps/CH
Power cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Help Language	-HE	English Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HC	Chinese Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HK	Korean Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HG	German Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HF	French Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HL	Italian Help (Menu and Panel)
	-HS	Spanish Help (Menu and Panel)
Logic input	-L16 *2	Logic 16bit (Logic probe interface x 2)
	-L32 *2	Logic 32bit (Logic probe interface x 4)
Option	/B5	Built-in printer
	/P4 *3	Probe power
	/C9 *4	Internal storage + LXI compliant LAN
	/C12 *4	LXI compliant LAN
	/G2 *5	User defined Math
	/G4 *5	Power supply analysis function (includes /G2)
	/F3	UART+I²C+SPI trigger and analysis
	/F4	UART+CAN+LIN trigger and analysis
	/EX4 *6	Attach four 701946 probes

*1: Logic probes sold separately. Please order the model 701988/701989 accessory logic probes separately.
*2: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*3: Specify this option when using current probes or differential probes that don't support probe interface.
*4: Only one of these may be selected at a time. *5: Only one of these may be selected at a time.
*6: The 701939 probes are not included when this option is specified.

Oscilloscopes

Vehicle Serial Bus Analyzer **SB5000**

Advanced Functions for FlexRay Waveform & Protocol Analysis Comprehensive In-Vehicle Serial Bus Analyzer

SB5710

Overview

The SB5000 Vehicle Serial Bus Analyzer is an invaluable tool for engineers involved in the development and use of in-vehicle communication buses. It can analyze FlexRay, an emerging bus technology employed by advanced ECU's and electronic vehicle control applications. Because it can measure logic signals of up to 32 bits simultaneously, a single SB5000 offers measurement and analysis of parallel bus signals from microprocessors and other sources.

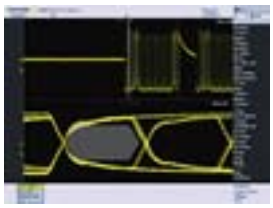
Features

- **Measure and Analyze 3 Vehicle Serial Buses + 3 General Purpose Serial Buses, and 32-Bit Max Parallel Buses —All on a Single Instrument**
- **Waveform(s), Analysis List and Decode Display**

Easy and efficient observation of the physical layer and simultaneous protocol analysis enable you to evaluate the performance of your bus communication system.

FlexRay waveform, list, decode display example

- **FlexRay Eye-Diagram Analysis**
- **CAN/FlexRay bus symbolic triggering, analysis, decoding, and trend display (Supports DBC database for CAN, FIBEX database for FlexRay)**



FlexRay Eye-diagram analysis example

FlexRay Fibex symbolic analysis, decode example

- **Auto Setup Dedicated to Serial Busses**

Basic Specifications

Models

Model name (No.)	Max. sampling rate	Freq. BW	Max. record length	Input channels
SB5310 (701351)	5 GSps	1 GHz	6.25 MW (Mpts)	Analog 4 CH + Logic 8-bit
SB5710 (701361)	5 GSps	1 GHz	6.25 MW (Mpts)	Analog 4 CH + Logic 32-bit

FlexRay bus	FlexRay Protocol Version 2.1
Bit rate	10Mbps, 5 Mbps, 2.5 Mbps
FlexRay Trigger Types	Frame Start, ID/DATA, ID/DATA OR, Error, Message/Signal
CAN bus	CAN Version 2.0B
CAN Trigger Types	SOF, Error Frame, ID Std/Data, ID Ext/Data, ID Data OR, Message/Signal
LIN bus	LIN1.3 or LIN2.0
LIN Trigger Types	Break + Synch, ID/Data, ID/Data OR, Error
UART Trigger Types	Every Data, Data, Error
I²C bus	Bus transfer rate: Up to 3.4 Mbits/s
Address mode	7 bits/10 bits
I²C Trigger Types	Every Start, Address&Data, Non-Ack, General Call, Start Byte/HS Mode
SPI Trigger Types	Three-wire or Four wire Activate a trigger by comparing data from an arbitrary byte counts after the assertion of the CS. The length of data that is compared can be set to 1 to 4 bytes.
Display of Analysis Results	Simple & detailed analysis result displays are available for all buses.

Basic Specifications

Input channels:	4 (CH1 to CH4)
Voltage axis sensitivity:	For 1 MΩ input : 2 mV/div to 5 V/div (steps of 1-2-5) For 50Ω input: 2 mV/div to 500 mV/div (steps of 1-2-5)
Maximum input voltage:	For 1 MΩ input: 150 Vrms CAT I (when frequency is under 1 kHz) For 50Ω input: 5 Vrms or less and 10 Vpeak or less
Rated supply voltage	100 to 120 VAC or 220 to 240 VAC (automatic switching)
Rated supply frequency	50/60 Hz
Maximum power consumption	300 VA
External dimensions	350 (W) × 200 (H) × 285 (D) mm (with printer cover put away, excluding handle and other projections)
Weight	Approx. 7.7 kg (without options)
Operating Temperature	5 to 40 °C

Models and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
701351		SB5310: 4 ch 1.0GHz + Logic 8-bit Max. 5GS/s(2.5GS/s/ch), 6.25 MW (Mpts)/ch
701361		SB5710: 4 ch 1.0GHz + Logic 32-bit Max. 5GS/s(2.5GS/s/ch), 6.25 MW (Mpts)/ch
Power Cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Help menu language	-HE	English Help
	-HC	Chinese Help
	-HK	Korean Help
Options	/B5	Built-in printer
	/P4*1	4 Probe power terminals on rear panel
	/C10*2	Ethernet interface
	/C12*2	LXI compliant Ethernet interface
	/G2*3	User-defined math function
	/G4*3	Power supply analysis function

*1: Please order /P4 option when using current probes or differential probes that don't support probe interface.
*2: Choose either one
*3: Choose either one

The DL7400 Series Allows Multi-channel Capture of Analog and Logic Signals

DL7440

DL7480

Overview

The DL7400 Series includes 4 and 8-channel analog input models. Each model has up to 16-bit logic inputs. All these inputs come in a convenient, benchtop-sized instrument. In additon to capturing up to 16 logic signals, the DL7400 Series lets you simultaneously measure up to 8 analog signals without needing to synchronize two separate oscilloscopes.

Features

- 4 or 8 analog channels and 16-bit logic input
- Maximum 16 MW recording memory
- USB compliant, USB mass storage supported
- Ethernet connectivity (optional)
- User-defined math (optional)
- 2 GS/s maximum speed
- 500 MHz analog bandwidth
- Supports 250 MHz logic probe
- PC card interface (Type II)
- Power supply analysis function (optional)
- Serial bus analysis function (optional)
- FlexRay signal analyzer (optional)

Basic Specifications

Input channels 4/8 analog (depends on model), and 16-bit logic

Voltage axis sensitivity setting range

For 1 MΩ input: 2 mV/div to 10 V/div (steps of 1, 2, or 5)

For 50 Ω input: 2 mV/div to 1 V/div (steps of 1, 2, or 5)

Frequency characteristics

For 1 MΩ input: (using passive probe model 700988; specified at probe tip) 10 V/div to 10 mV/div: DC to 400 MHz (500 MHz*)

*: When using Miniature passive probe model 701941; specified at probe tip.

A/D conversion resolution

8 bits (24 LSB/div)

Maximum sampling rate

2 GS/s

Maximum record length

701450/701470: 4 MW/channel

701460/701480: 16 MW/channel

DC accuracy ±(1.5% of 8 div + offset voltage accuracy)

Time axis setting range

1 ns/div to 50 s/div (for record length of 10 kW or greater)

Display 8.4-inch color TFT liquid crystal display

Built-in printer (optional)

Paper width: 112 mm

Interfaces GP-IB, USB-PC connector, USB peripheral connector, Ethernet (100BASE-TX, 10BASE-T; optional), SCSI (optional)

Other options I^2C bus analysis functions, CAN Bus Signal Analysis Function , SPI Bus Signal Analysis Function, Power Analysis Functions, FlexRay Signal Analyzer

External dimensions

373 (W) × 210.5 (H) × 355.3 (D) mm (when the printer cover is closed; does not include knobs and protrusions)

Weight Approx. 10 kg (24.2 lbs, including printer; does not include logic inputs)

Models and Suffix Codes

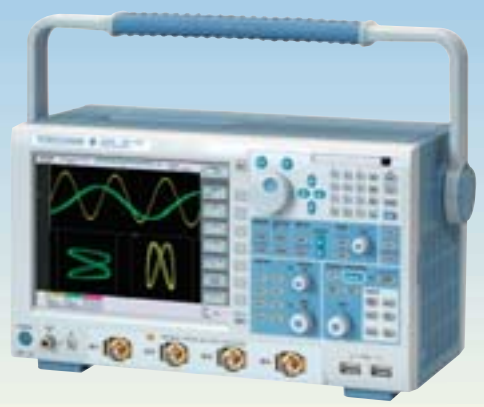
Model	Suffix Code	Description
701450		DL7440 with 4 CH input and maximum 4 MW memory
701460		DL7440 with 4 CH input and maximum 16 MW memory
701470		DL7480 with 8 CH input and maximum 4 MW memory
701480		DL7480 with 8 CH input and maximum 16 MW memory
Power cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Internal storage drive	-J1	Floppy disk drive*1
	-J2	Zip® drive*1
Options	/B5	built-in printer
	/E4	Four additional passive probes(701470, 701480 only)*2
	/EX4	Attach four 701941 probes*7,*9
	/EA4	Add four 701941 probes*8,*9
	/P4	Four additional probe power connectors(701470, 701480 only)*3
	/N3	Logic input for 701450/701470*4 (Standard option)
	/N4	Logic input for 701460/701480*4 (Standard option)
	/C7	SCSI interface
	/C10	Ethernet interface
	/G2	User-defined math function*5
	/G4	Power Supply Analysis Function*5
	/F5	I^2C + SPI Bus Analyzer*6
	/F7	CAN + SPI Bus Analyzer*6
	/F8	I^2C + CAN + SPI Bus Analyzer*6
	/F9	FlexRay Signal Analyzer

*1: Select one only.
*2: The DL7400 Series is equipped with four passive probes (700988) as standard.
*3: The DL7400 Series is equipped with four probe power connectors as standard.
*4: Select /N3 for models 701450 and 701470, and /N4 for models 701460 and 701480. Logic probes are sold separately. These options can be installed free of charge.
*5: /G2 and /G4 cannot be ordered together. /G4 includes /G2
*6: Option /F5, /F7, and /F8 cannot be specified together. Select one only. The SPI Bus Analysis and Search functions are standard feature. The SPI Bus Triggers are only available as an option.
*7: Four 700988 probes are not included when this option is specified.
*8: This option can be specified with model 701470, 701480 only.
*9: When the option /E4 is specified, neither /EX4 nor /EA4 can be specified together.

Oscilloscopes

Digital Oscilloscopes **DL9000**

High-Performance 500 MHz/1 GHz/1.5 GHz Bandwidth Digital Oscilloscopes



DL9000

Basic Specifications

Max. sampling rate
5 GS/s (2 channels) 2.5 GS/s (4 channels) (DL9040/DL9040L/DL9140/DL9140L)
10 GS/s (2 channels) 5 GS/s (4 channels) (DL9240/DL9240L)

Bandwidth
500 MHz (DL9040/DL9040L)
1 GHz (DL9140/DL9140L)
1.5 GHz (DL9240/DL9240L)

Number of analog input channels
4 input channels

Vertical sensitivity
For 1 MΩ input: 2 mV/div to 5 V/div (steps of 1-2-5)
For 50 Ω input: 2 mV/div to 500 mV/div (steps of 1-2-5)

DC accuracy
For 1 MΩ input: ±(1.5% of 8 div + offset voltage accuracy)
For 50 Ω input: ±(1.5% of 8 div + offset voltage accuracy)

Vertial axis resolution
8-bit (25 LSB/div)

Sweep sensitivity
500 ps/div to 50 s/div (steps of 1-2-5)

Max. record length
2.5 M word/channel (DL9040/DL9140/DL9240)
6.25 M word/channel (DL9040L/DL9140L/DL9240L)

Internal media drive
90 MB (Flash Mem: Approx. 30 MB. System memory: Approx. 60 MB.)
Flash Mem is the part of the memory in which the user can load and save data through file operations.

Interface
USB Peripheral Support/PC Card Interfaces/USB-PC Connections/Ethernet Communication (/C8 -/C12 options)

Internal printer
Thermal line-dot, Paper width 112 mm (option)

Other options
I²C Analysis Function, SPI Analysis Function, CAN Analysis Function, LIN Analysis Function, UART Analysis Function Internal Hard Disk Drive, User-defined math function, Power supply analysis function

Display (TFT LCD)
8.4-inch (21.3 cm) color TFT liquid crystal display

External dimensions
350 (W) × 200 (H) × 178 (D) mm
(when printer cover is closed, excluding handle and protrusions)

Weight (kg)
Approx. 6.5 kg

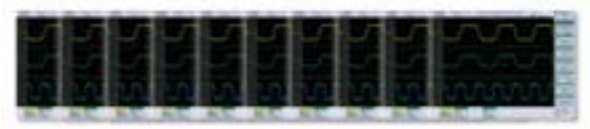
Overview

The DL9000 signalXplorer is Yokogawa's10(X)th generation digital oscilloscope. It allows users to select the most appropriate memory setting for a given measurement and then acquires and displays long and short memory records quickly, saving the waveforms to its segmented memory.
Advanced memory handling ensures that you get all the benefits of a long memory scope regardless of the record size you allocate for each acquisition. This is made possible by the state-of-the-art ADSE (advanced data stream engine) ASIC.

Features

● **History Memory**
Capture only the desired data for long periods of time.
Make full use of the large-capacity memory to increase development efficiency without acquiring useless data.

Waveform comparison using memory partitioned into up to 2,000 areas



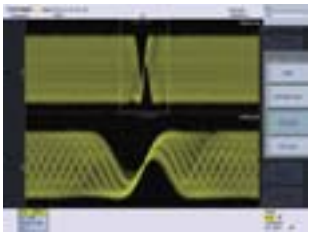
2000 frames

● **High Speed Response**
Fast display updates, even when processing mega-words of data.

● **Dot Density Display**
Displays waveforms like an analog oscilloscope.

● **UART, I²C, CAN, LIN, SPI Bus Analysis (option)**

● **Auto Setup Function for Serial Bus Analysis**
Fast and Automatic Serial Bus Detection & Analysis with just one button



Overlaid waveforms using dot density display

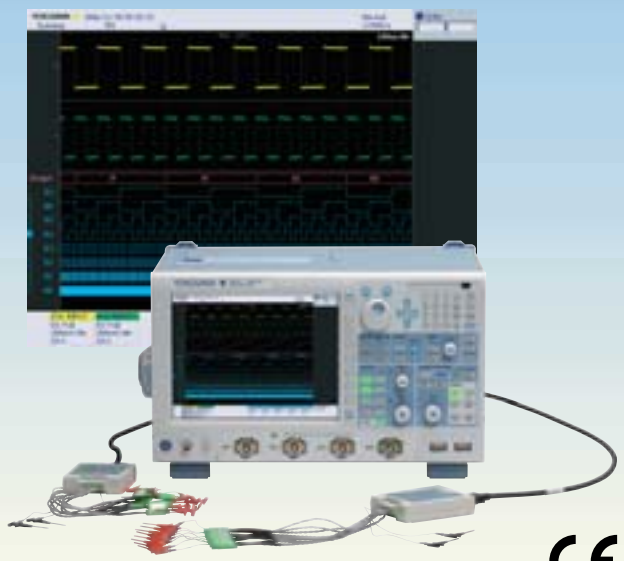
Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
701307		DL9040 500 MHz max. 5 GS/s (2.5 GS/s/ch), 2.5 Mword/ch
701308		DL9040L 500 MHz max. 5 GS/s (2.5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 Mword/ch
701310		DL9140 1 GHz max. 5 GS/s (2.5 GS/s/ch), 2.5 Mword/ch
701311		DL9140L 1 GHz max. 5 GS/s (2.5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 Mword/ch
701312		DL9240 1.5 GHz max. 10 GS/s (5 GS/s/ch), 2.5 Mword/ch
701313		DL9240L 1.5 GHz max. 10 GS/s (5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 Mword/ch
Power cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Help menu language	-HE	English Help
	-HC	Chinese Help
	-HK	Korean Help
Options	/B5	Built-in printer
	/P2*1	2 Probe power connections on rear panel
	/C10*2	Ethernet interface
	/C12*2	LXI compliant Ethernet interface
	/G2*3	User-defined math function
	/G4*3	Power supply analysis function
	/F5*4	UART + I²C + SPI bus analyzer
	/F7*4	UART + CAN + LIN + SPI bus analyzer
	/F8*4	UART + I²C + CAN + LIN + SPI bus analyzer

*1: Please specify this /P2 option when using current probes or differential probes that don't support probe interface.
*2: Choose either one.
*3: Choose either one.
*4: Choose either one. UART, I²C, CAN, LIN and SPI triggers are standard.

Mixed Signal Oscilloscopes **DL9000 Series MSO Models**

High performance and compact Mixed Signal Oscilloscope with 4 analog channels and 16/32-bit Logic input



Features

- Simultaneous measurement and analysis of 4 analog channels + 16/32-bit logic
- High speed acquisition and quick response
- Fast and powerful analysis of logic channels
- Capture and separate anomalies easily with History Memory
- Extensive trigger functions for handling the most complex waveforms
- Versatile zoom and search functions
- "Virtual D/A" Function
- Serial Bus Analysis (optional): UART, I²C, SPI, CAN, LIN
- Power Supply Analysis (optional)

Model	DL9710L	DL9705L	DL9510L	DL9505L
Analog inputs channels	4ch			
Analog Frequency Bandwidth	1GHz	500MHz	1GHz	500MHz
Logic inputs channels	32bits		16bits	
Max. Logic toggle frequency	250MHz			
Max. Sampling Speed	5GS(Simultaneous sampling of analog and logic)			

Basic Specifications

Analog inputs

Analog Bandwidth	DC-1GHz(DL9710L, DL9510L) DC-500MHz(DL9705L, DL9505L)
Analog input	4ch
Vertical sensitivity	for 1MΩ input 2mV/div to 5V/div for 50Ω input 2mV/div to 500mV/div
DC accuracy	±(1.5% of 8div + offset voltage accuracy)
Vertical axis resolution	8-bit

Logic inputs

Number of input	32bits(8bits × 4) (DL9710L, DL9705L) 16bits(8bits × 2) (DL9510L, DL9505L)
Maximum toggle frequency	250 MHz (701981)
Input voltage range	±10 V (DC + AC peak, 701981)
Logic Threshold level	±10 V (0.1 V setting resolution, 701981)
Input impedance	approx. 10kΩ/approx. 9 pF (701981)

Common Specifications

Max. sampling rate	5GS/s
Sweep sensitivity	500ps/div to 50s/div
Max. record length	6.25MW
History memory	Max data: 2000 (2.5 kW), when using history 1600 (2.5 kW), when in N single mode
Trigger modes	Auto, Auto Level, Normal, Single, and N Single
Trigger types	Edge/State, Width, Event Interval, TV, Serial Bus (UART, I²C, SPI, CAN, LIN), Serial Pattern
Internal media drive	Flash ROM, 90MByte (Approx. 30M Byte is avilable for data storage)
Interface	USB Peripheral support, PC Card Interfaces, USB-PC Connection, Ethernet (optional)
Internal printer (optional)	Thermal line-dot, width 112mm
Other options	Serial Bus analysis (UART, I²C, SPI, CAN, LIN), User-defined Math, Power supply analysis, Internal HDD, Probe Power supply
Display (TFT LCD)	8.4-inch color TFT LCD
External dimensions	350(W) × 200(H) × 285(D)mm
Weight	Approx. 7.7kg (excluding printer)

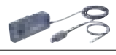
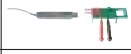
Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
701320		DL9505L: 4ch 500MHz + Logic 16bits Max. 5 GS/s(2.5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 MW/ch
701321		DL9510L: 4ch 1GHz + Logic 16bits Max. 5 GS/s(2.5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 MW/ch
701330		DL9705L: 4ch 500MHz + Logic 32bits Max. 5 GS/s(2.5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 MW/ch
701331		DL9710L: 4ch 1GHz + Logic 32bits Max. 5 GS/s(2.5 GS/s/ch), 6.25 MW/ch
Power Cable	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-R	AS standard
	-H	GB standard
Help menu language	-HE	English Help
Logic Probe	-L0	No Logic Probe attached
	-L2	Attach two 250 MHz Logic Probes (701981)
	-L4*1	Attach four 250 MHz Logic Probes (701981)
Options	/B5	Built-in printer
	/P4*2	4 Probe power connections on rear panel
	/C10*3	Ethernet interface
	/C12*3	LXI compliant Ethernet interface
	/G2*4	User-defined math function
	/G4*4	Power Supply Analysis Function
	/F5*5	UART+I²C+SPI bus analyzer
	/F7*5	UART+CAN+LIN+SPI bus analyzer
	/F8*5	UART+I²C+CAN+LIN+SPI bus analyzer

*1: Not available for DL9500 series
*2: Please order /P4 option when using current probes or differential probes that don't support probe interface.
*3: Choose either one
*4: Choose either one
*5: Choose either one. UART, I²C, CAN, LIN and SPI triggers are standard.

Oscilloscopes

Waveform Measuring Oscilloscopes Accessories

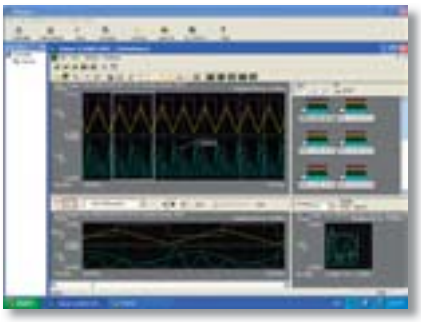
Classification	Product	Model No.	Power supply: Probe interface terminal (front panel)(*2)	Power supply: Probe power (option)/probe power supply (sold separately)	Description		DLM2000	DLM6000	DL6000	SB5000	DL9700/L9500	DL9000	DL7400
Passive	200MHz passive probe	701938			200 MHz BW, 10:1, 1.5 meters		● (*5)						
	500MHz passive probe	701939			500 MHz BW, 10:1, 1.3 meters		● (*5)	●	●				
	PB500 (500 MHz passive probe)	701943			500 MHz BW, 10:1, 1.5 meters					●	●	●	
	400 MHz passive probe	700988			400 MHz BW (10:1) Allows the division ratio to be switched between 10:1 and 1:1. 1.5meters								●
	500 MHz Miniature passive probe	701946			DC to 500 MHz, 10:1, 1.2 meters		●	●	●				
	500 MHz Miniature passive probe	701941			DC to 500 MHz, 10:1, 1.2 meters								●
	350 MHz Miniature passive probe	701942			DC to 350 MHz, 10:1, 3.0 meters								●
Passive (High-voltage)	100:1 High voltage probe	701944			400 MHz BW, 100:1, 1.2 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	100:1 High voltage probe	701945			250 MHz BW, 100:1, 3.0 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active, FET	PBA2500 (2.5 GHz active probe)	701913	○		2.5 GHz BW, 10:1, 1.2 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	PBA1500 (1.5 GHz active probe)	701914	○		1.5 GHz BW, 10:1, 1.2 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	PBA1000 (1.0 GHz active probe)	701912	○		1.0 GHz BW, 10:1, 1.2 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	900 MHz FET Probe	700939		○	DC to 900 MHz		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Resistance	PBL5000 (5 GHz low capacitance probe)	701974			5 GHz BW, 10:1, 20:1, 0.95 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	
Differential	PBD 2000 (2 GHz differential probe)	701923	○		2 GHz BW, 10:1, Max. differential input voltage: ±5 V, 1.2 meters		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	PBDH 1000 1GHz differential probe	701924	○		DC~1 GHz, 50:1 Max. differential input voltage: ±25V		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	500 MHz differential probe	701920		○	DC~500 MHz, 10:1, Max. differential input voltage: ±12 V		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	200 MHz differential probe	701922		○	DC~200 MHz, 10:1, Max. differential input voltage: ±20 V		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	100 MHz differential probe	701921		○ (*3)	DC~100 MHz, 10:1, 100:1, Max. differential input voltage: ±70 V (10:1), ±700 V (100:1)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	100 MHz differential probe	700924		○ (*4)	DC~100 MHz, 100:1, 1000:1, Max. differential input voltage: ±350 V (100:1), ±1400 V (1000:1)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	50MHz differential probe	701926		○ (*3)	DC~50 MHz, 100:1, 1000:1, Max. differential input voltage: 700Vpeak(100:1), 7000Vpeak(1000:1)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	15 MHz differential probe	700925		○ (*4)	DC~15 MHz, 10:1, 100:1, Max. differential input voltage: ±50 V (10:1), ±500 V (100:1)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Current	Current probe	701928	○		DC to 100MHz 30 Arms		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Current probe	701929	○		DC to 50MHz 30 Arms		●	●	●	●	●	●	
	Current probe	701932		○	DC to 100 MHz, 30 Arms		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Current probe	701933		○	DC to 50 MHz 30 Arms		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Current probe	701931		○	DC to 2 MHz, 500 Arms		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Current probe	701930		○	DC to 10 MHz 150 Arms		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Logic	PBL100 (100MHz Logic probe)	701988			Input impedance 1 MΩ Max. toggle frequency: 100 MHz		●	●		●	●		●
	PBL250 (250MHz Logic probe)	701989			Input impedance: 100 kΩ Max. toggle frequency: 250 MHz		●	●		●	●		●
Other	De-skew correction signal source	701936			Voltage/current signal de-skew Supports through-type current transformers and a variety of current probes, including large current probes		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Probe power supply	701934			Large current output, external probe power supply (4 outputs)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Probe stand	701919			Diameter of attachable probe ø8 to 13mm Weight : Approx. 1.5 kg		●	●	●	●	●	●	●

*1: These specifications are a summary. For details, please refer to the Web site, catalog, and other documentation. *2: Available as standard for the DLM2000, DLM6000, DL6000, SB5000, DL9000, DL9700, and DL9500 series.
*3: Can also be battery operated. *4: A power cable (B9852MJ) sold separately is required. Can also be battery operated. *5: Use 701938 for the DLM2000 200 MHz model and 701939 for the 350/500 MHz models.
In addition to those listed above, there are other accessories available. For details, please refer to the Web site.
When using multiple current probes using the probe power of the main unit, ensure that the total power supply current of the current probes does not exceed the maximum output current of the probe power.

Oscilloscope Application Software

X viewer/MATLAB tool kit

View Waveform Data on Your PC

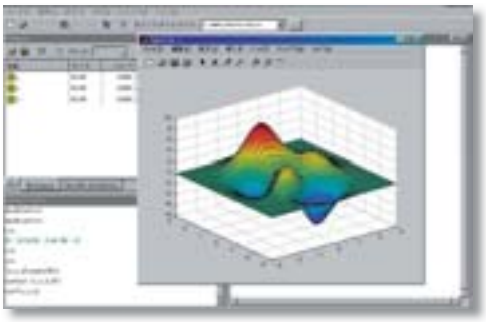


701992

Xviewer

Xviewer is a PC software application designed to work with Yokogawa's DL/DLM Series and the ScopeCorders. Xviewer allows you to display DL-acquired waveform data (using the "Viewer" function), perform file transfers, and control DL/DLM Series from a PC.

Plug-in for MATLAB software



701991

MATLAB tool kit

The MATLAB tool kit for the DL Series is a plug-in for MATALAB software. The toolkit can be used to control supported instruments using MATLAB or to acquire data from the instruments to use in MATLAB via a communication interface (GP-IB, USB, Ethernet).

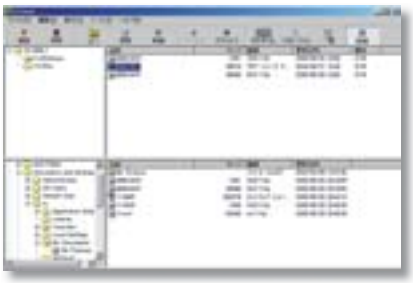
Remote Control Measuring Instrument on Your PC

XWirepuller/Wirepuller

(Free software)

With this software, you can display the front panel of the DLM/DL/SL/WT series on the screen of a PC, and monitor waveform signals. You can perform control from the PC using the mouse and keyboard in the same way as you operate the main unit.

USB-based File Transfer Utility



DL Gates

(Free software)

With this utility software, you can transfer files in the internal storage or internal media drive of the DLM/DL/SL series to a PC using USB or other interfaces.

In addition to the above, various kinds of accessory software, free software, LabVIEW drivers, and LabWindows/CVI drivers, can be downloaded from our web site.

Digital Power Analyzers

Selection Guide

Digital Power Analyzer

Yokogawa's WT Series Power Meters and PZ4000 Power Analyzer:
Advanced Technology and High Reliability for a Wide Range of Power Measurement Solutions

WT Series

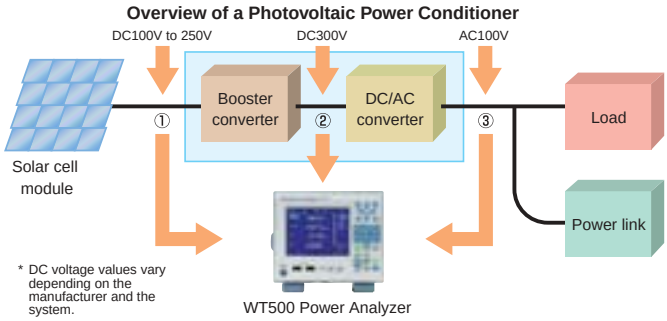
Models / Items	WT500 ...P31	WT3000 ...P32	WT1800 ...P34	WT210/WT230 ...P36	PZ4000 ...P37
Features	Low-Middle Class Power Analyzer Compact half rack size and easy use Max. 1000V and 40A input Simultaneous measurement U, I, P and those harmonics components External USB memory direct data saving	Top model of Digital Power Analyzer With basic power accuracy of ±0.02% of reading, DC and 0.1 Hz-1 MHz measurement bandwidth, and up to four input elements, the model provides higher-accuracy measurement of inverter Input/Output efficiency.	Middole Class model Up to six Input elements in one instrument (3 phase power input from two systems in one unit) 8.4-Inch XGA TFT Color LCD Wide voltage and current input range	Entry class model Compact design (half-rack size) and superior cost performance 5 mA range for very low current measurements (model WT210 only)	A power analyzer that displays measured waveforms Wide bandwidth, high-precision measurements A power analyzer capable of dynamically capturing load fluctuations Graphical power analysis
Input elements	1 to 3	1 to 4	1 to 6	1 (WT210), 2 or 3 (WT230)	1 to 4 or 1 to 3 + Sensor input
Basic power accuracy (50/60 Hz)	0.1% of rdg + 0.1% of rng	0.02% of rdg + 0.04% of rng	0.1% of rdg + 0.05% of rng	0.1% of rdg + 0.1% of rng	0.1% of rdg + 0.025% of rng
Power measurement frequency range	DC, 0.5Hz to 100kHz	DC, 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	DC, 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	DC, 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz	DC, 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz
Input voltage range (for crest factor 3)	15/30/60/100/150/300/600/1000V	15/30/60/100/ 150/300/600/1000 V	1.5/3/6/10/15/30/60/ 100/150/300/600/1000 V	15/30/60/150/300/600 V	30/60/120/200/300/600/ 1200/2000 V peak
Input current range (for crest factor 3)	Direct input: 500m/1/2/5/10/20/40A External sensor input (option): 50m/100m/250m/500m/1/2/5/10V	Direct input: 0.5/1/2/5/10/20/30 A or 5 m/10 m/20 m/50 m/100 m/200 m/500 m/1/2 A External input: 50 m/100 m/200 m/500 m/1/2/5/10 V	Direct input: 10 m/20 m/50 m/100 m/200 m/500 m/1/2/5 A or 1/2/5/10/20/50 A External input (option): 50 m/100 m/250 m/500 m/1/2.5/5/10 V	Direct input: 5 m /10 m/20 m/50 m/100 m/200 m/500 m/1/2/5/10/20 A (WT210) Direct input: 500 m/1/2/5/10/20 A (WT230) External input (option): 2.5/5/10 V or 50 m/100 m/200 mV	Direct input 5 A: (253751, 253752) 0.1/0.2/0.4/1/2/4/10 Apeak Direct input 20 A: 1/2/4/10/20/40/100 Apeak (253752 only) External input: 100/200/400/1000 mVpeak
Measurement parameters	Voltage, Current, Active power, Reactive power, Apparent power, Power factor, Phase angle, Peak voltage, Peak current, Voltage frequency, Current frequency Active power integration and Current integration for both charge/discharge and sold/bought, crest factor, Efficiency, harmonic analysis	Voltage, Current, Active power, Reactive power, Apparent power, Power factor, Phase angle, Peak voltage, Peak current, Voltage Frequency, Current Frequency, Active power integration, Apparent power integration, Reative power integration, Current integration, Corrected power, Crest factor, Efficiency, Harmonic analysis	Voltage, Current, Active power, Apparent power, Reactive power, Power factor, Phase angle, Peak voltage, Peak current, Voltage Frequency, Current Frequency, Active power integration, Current integration, Crest factor, Form factor, Impedance, Resistance, Reactance, Corrected Power, Harmonic analysis	Voltage, Current, Active power, Reactive power, Apparent power, Power factor, Phase angle, Peak voltage, Peak current, Voltage Frequency, Current Frequency, Active power integration, Current integration, Harmonic analysis	Voltage, Current, Active power, Apparent power, Reactive power, Power factor, Phase angle, Peak voltage, Peak current, Voltage Frequency, Current Frequency, Crest factor, Form factor, Impedance, Resistance, Reactance, Efficiency, Corrected Power, Harmonic analysis
Display	5.7-inch TFT color LCD	8.4-inch TFT color LCD	8.4-inch XGA TFT color LCD	7-segment LED, 3 displays	6.4-inch TFT color LCD
External dimensions (mm) (W × H × D)	213 × 177 × 408.5	426 × 177 × 459	426 × 177 × 459	213 × 88 × 379 (WT210) 213 × 132 × 379 (WT230)	426 × 177 × 450
Weight (kg)	6.5	15	15	3 (WT210), 5 (WT230)	15

***About CW series Clamp-on Power Meters, please refer to the page 66.**

WT500 Series

Compact and easy use. The Power Analyzer for the renewable energy generation

WT500



Overview

The WT500 is a low-middle class power analyzer and it features a 5.7-inch color TFT and half width racking compact body that enable s single-phase and three-phase power measurement, achieving ±0.1% of reading basic and DC accuracy, maximum input of 1000Vrms, 40Arms and a measurement bandwidth up to 100kHz.

Features

- Accurate efficiency measurement of DC and AC signals
- RMS, MEAN, DC, AC and RMEAN of voltages and currents simultaneously.
- Simultaneous measurement of normal U/I/P data and those harmonic data
- As fast as 100ms data capturing and store data with all channels
- Separate integration functions for charge/discharge and bought/sold power
- Integration of power, reactive power, apparent power, and current enables you to determine a device's average power consumption
- Harmonics (DC-50th order) and Total harmonic distortion (THD) can be measured
- Saving measured data directly to external USB memory
- Measurement values can be saved as images or numerical data, and can be pasted into reports, analyzed in spreadsheet software, or used in a variety of other ways
- Easy setup with cursor keys
- GP-IB, USB and Ethernet communication are available

Basic Specifications

- Measurement voltage range: (for crest factor 3)
  15/30/60/100/150/300/600/1000V
- Measurement current range: (for crest factor 3)
  Direct input 500m/1/2/5/10/20/40A
  External sensor input (option)
  50m/100m/200m/500m/1/2/5/10V
- Frequency range:
  DC, 0.5Hz to 100kHz
- Measurement Accuracy:
  Basic Accuracy (45Hz ≤ f ≤ 66Hz) and DC Voltage/Current/Power
  ± (0.1% of rdg + 0.1% of rng)
- USB interface to PC is standard feature
- Ethernet communication function is available (optional)
- GP-IB communication function is available (optional)
- Effective of power factor (at cos ϕ =0)
  ± 0.2% of S (apparent power)
- External dimensions:
  Approx. 213(W) × 177(H) × 408.5(D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 6.5kg (with 3-input element)

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Codes	Description
760201		WT500 1 input element model
760202		WT500 2 input elements model
760203		WT500 3 input elements model
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	SAA standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard
Options	/C1	GP-IB interface
	/C7	Ethernet interface
	/EX1	External sensor input for 760201
	/EX2	External sensor input for 760202
	/EX3	External sensor input for 760203
	/G5	Harmonic Measurement
	/DT	Delta computation (760202/03 only)
	/FQ	Add-on Frequency Measurement (760202/03 only)
	/V1	VGA Output

Note: Adding input modules after initial product delivery will require rework at the factory. Please choose your models and configurations carefully, and inquire with your sales representative if you have any questions.

Digital Power Analyzers

Precision Power Analyzer **WT3000**

Best-in-class*1 Precision and Stability with Basic Power Accuracy: ±0.06% of Total More Precise, More Bandwidth, and Simultaneous Measurement

(*1: As of September 2011, for power accuracy in a three-phase power meter as investigated by Yokogawa)

WT3000

Features

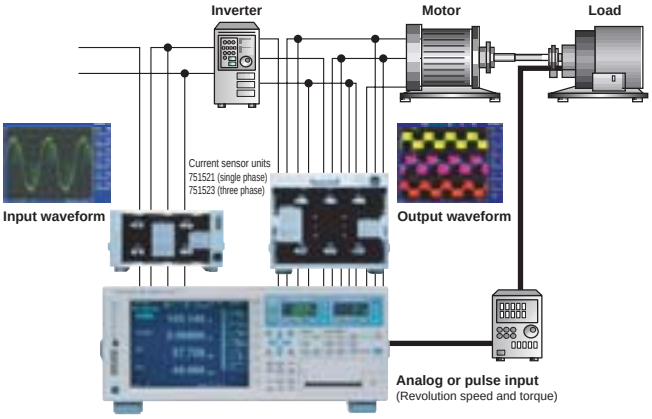
The WT3000 has the highest precision of all the Yokogawa power analyzers in the WT series. The WT3000 can be used as a reference instrument for calibration and to measure the power and conversion efficiency of power transformers such as an inverter. It helps increase efficiency in evaluation and testing.

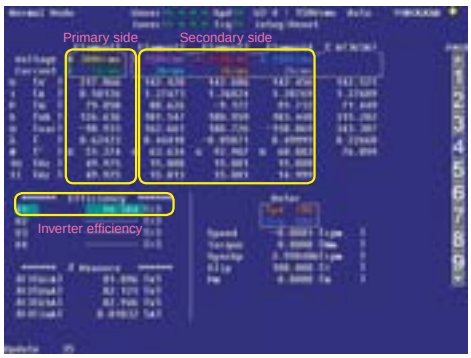
- Basic power accuracy ±0.06% of total, the highest precision of all power analyzers in the WT series
- Up to four input elements to achieve accurate measurement of input and output conversion efficiency
- Great improvement in measurement accuracy at low power factors when evaluating the loss of transformers or the like
- Motor efficiency and total efficiency measurement of the motor version
- Continuous maximum common mode voltage 1,000 Vrms to deal with high-voltage devices
- Simultaneous harmonic measurement without changing measuring modes (option)
- Wide bandwidth harmonic measurement between 0.1 Hz and 2.6 kHz of the fundamental waveform (option)
- Built-in printer (option)
- USB (media, keyboard, PC connection) (option)
- Ethernet interface (option)
- Harmonic measurement compliant with IEC61000-3-2/12 and (option)
- Voltage fluctuation/flicker measurement compliant with IEC61000-3-3/11 (option)

Applications to Utilize WT3000 Precision Power Analyzer's Capabilities

High-precision measurement of motor/inverter efficiency

Growing interest in energy conservation of late increases the need to evaluate motor/inverter efficiency with high precision. The WT3000 offers up to four voltage and four current inputs and is capable of high-precision measurement of single-phase input and three-phase output to evaluate the inverter efficiency.
A motor evaluation function (option) allows you to observe changes in voltage, current, and power while at the same time observing changes in revolution speed and torque, and calculate and display mechanical power and total efficiency.
Also, you can synchronize two units and take measurements, and WTViewer software for data acquisition allows you to compare the power of the two units and calculate the efficiency.

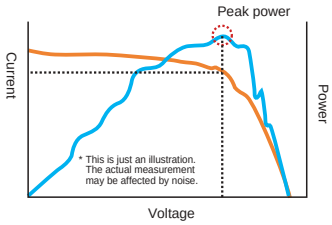




Example of measurement data display on the primary and secondary sides

Measuring instantaneous peak power in photovoltaic power generation

In photovoltaic power generation, MPPT control varies the voltage to maximize energy harvested from the solar panel. The WT3000 allows you to measure voltage, current, and power, as well as peak voltage and peak current (on the plus and minus sides, respectively). Also, the user-defined math allows you to measure the instantaneous peak power (on the plus and minus sides).

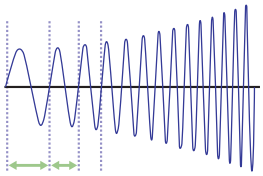


MPPT: Maximum Power Point Tracker
Example of measurement results of voltage, current, and power under control

Example of power (P1) and instantaneous peak power on the plus (F1) and minus (F2) sides

Cycle-by-cycle function allows measuring voltage, current, and power for each cycle

To observe the rising characteristic of a starting motor or the like, you may want to acquire data for each cycle instead of at specified time intervals. The cycle-by-cycle measurement (/CC option) of the WT3000 allows you to measure the following parameters: voltage, current, active power, apparent power, reactive power, power factor, speed, torque, and mechanical power. Up to 3,000 periods of measurements can be taken.



Cycle-by-cycle data computation

Example of cycle-by-cycle measurement of three-phase voltage, current, active power, and apparent power

Example of LED driving circuit and measurement

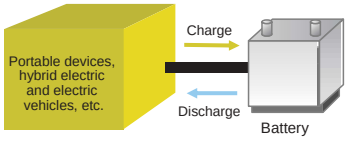
Lighting equipment is shifting from incandescent to fluorescent lamps. Furthermore, in recent years, long-life, low power consumption LEDs are attracting attention. To increase the power conversion efficiency of an LED driving circuit (drive module), it is necessary to measure the voltage, current, and power of input and output with high precision. The WT3000 provides the best-in class accuracy to measure the power conversion efficiency of input and output.

Example of DC voltage, current, and power at three points and conversion efficiency measurement.

Rear panel (4 input elements and options)

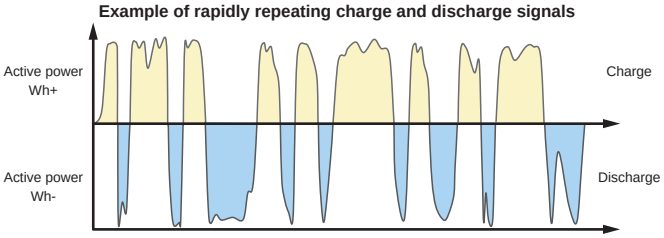
Measuring battery charge and discharge (Ah/Wh)

For battery-powered equipment such as portable devices and electric-powered bicycles, engineers must often perform short-duration charge/discharge tests under actual operating conditions. Since the WT3000 employs a digital sampling system, each rapidly changing charge/discharge current and power can be integrated without gaps. This is effective in the evaluation of ampere-hours and watt-hours for calculating battery life.



Example of display of total watt hours (on the plus and minus sides)

Example of rapidly repeating charge and discharge signals



Charge and discharge current Ah (power Wh) can be integrated respectively.

Specifications

Voltage direct input range	: 15/30/60/100/150/300/600/1000 V
Current direct input range	: 0.5/1/2/5/10/20/30 A or 5 m/10 m/20 m/50 m/100 m/200 m/500 m/1/2 A
Current sensor input range	: 50 m/100 m/200 m/500 m/1/2/5/10 V
Frequency bandwidth	: DC, 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz
Basic accuracy (45 Hz to 66 Hz) (30 A input element)	
Voltage/current	0.01% of rdg*1 + 0.03% of rng*2
Power	0.02% of rdg*1 + 0.04% of rng*2
Data update period	: Select from 50 ms, 100 ms, 250 ms, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 10 s, and 20 s
Power factor influence:	0.03% of S (apparent power) when cos ϕ =0
A/D converter	Simultaneous voltage and current conversion, 16-bit resolution Conversion speed approx. 5 µs
Display	8.4-inch color TFT LCD monitor
Built-in printer (option)	Thermal line-dot, paper width 112 mm
PC card port, USB port (option)	
External dimensions	: Approx. 426 (W) × 177 (H) × 459 (D) mm (excluding protrusions)
Weight	: Approx. 15 kg (main unit, four input elements, options)

*1: 1 rdg: reading *2: 1 rng: range

Model Number and Suffix Code

■Precision Power Analyzer WT3000

Model	Suffix Codes	Description	
760301		WT3000 1 input element model	
760302		WT3000 2 input elements model	
760303		WT3000 3 input elements model	
760304		WT3000 4 input elements model	
Element number	-01	30A input element	for 760301 model
	-02		for 760302 model
	-03		for 760303 model
	-04		for 760304 model
	-10	2A input element	for 760301 model
	-20		for 760302 model
	-30		for 760303 model
	-40		for 760304 model
Version	-SV	Standard Version	
	-MV	Motor Version	
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard	
	-F	VDE standard	
	-R	AS standard	
	-Q	BS standard	
	-H	GB standard	
Options	/G6	Advanced Computation (IEC standard testing*, harmonic, FFT, Waveform computation)	
	/B5	Built-in Printer	
	/DT	Delta Calculation	
	/FQ	Add-on Frequency Measurement	
	/DA	20ch D/A output	
	/V1	VGA Output	
	/C2	Select one	Serial (RS-232) Interface
	/C12		USB port (PC)
	/C5		USB port (Peripheral)
	/C7		Ethernet function
	/CC		Cycle by Cycle
	/FL		Voltage Fluctuation, Flicker

* requires 761922 software

Note: Adding input modules after initial product delivery will require rework at the factory. Please choose your models and configurations carefully, and inquire with your sales representative if you have any questions.

* For common optional accessories, please see page 40.

Digital Power Analyzers

High Performance Power Analyzer **WT1800**

Broad Ranges Power Measurement with One Unit

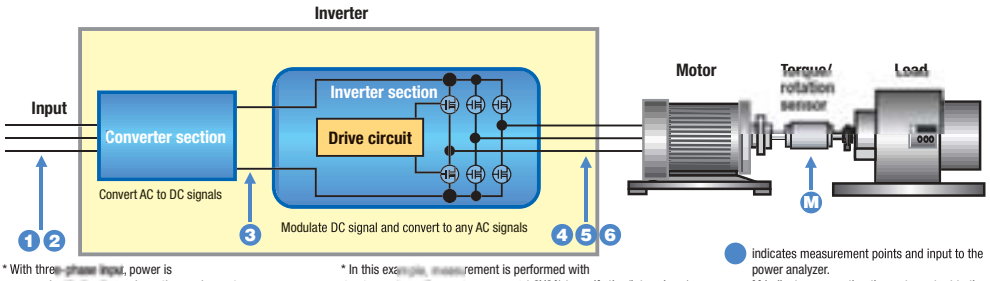
WT1800
Bulletin WT1800-00EN

Overview

The WT1800 High performance power analyzer can measure both the small currents called for by energy saving designs as well as the large currents involved in large-sized loads. As it handles voltages ranging from 1.5 V to 1000 V, it has a wide variety of uses. Since 3 phase power can be input from two separate systems (6 inputs), you only need one WT1800 to simultaneously measure Input/Output signals from inverters with normal/harmonics data as fast as 50ms.

- Basic Power Accuracy +/-0.1% of reading
- DC Power Accuracy +/-0.05% of reading
- Voltage/Current Bandwidth 5 MHz (-3 dB, typical)
  Voltage, 5A direct input, external sensor input
- Sampling Rate 2 MS/s (16-bit resolution)
- Input Element number Max. 6
- Current Measurement 100 µA to 55 Arms direct

Input/Output Efficiency Measurements of Inverters, Matrix converters, Motors, Fans, and Pumps



* With three-phase input, power is measured with the three-phase three-wire system.

* In this example, measurement is performed with the three-phase three-wire system (at 3V3A) to verify the (inter-phase) voltage and current of each phase.

● indicates measurement points and input to the power analyzer.
M indicates connecting the motor output to the motor signal input (/MTR) of the power analyzer

Overview The WT1800 is capable of performing up to 6 power input measurements to make it possible to perform an inverter efficiency test between the input and output in inverter evaluation. In addition, a motor evaluation function (option) makes it possible to simultaneously monitor voltage, current, and power changes, as well as rotation speed and torque changes.

Advantages of WT1800

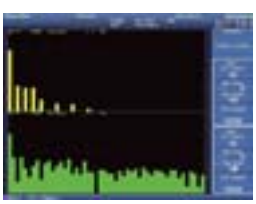
• 5 MHz range and 2 MS/s high-speed sampling

The vertical resolution in power measurements is one of the important elements for high-precision measurements.
The WT1800 is capable of 16-bit high resolution and approximately 2 MHz sampling to make it possible to measure faster signals with higher precision.

• Dual harmonic measurement (/G6 option)

In previous models, harmonic measurement has been limited to a single line. The WT1800 is capable of performing two-line simultaneous harmonic measurements with one unit for the first time in the industry. The ability to simultaneously measure harmonics for the input and output signals not only reduces the switching time but also makes it possible to perform simultaneous data analysis for the input and output, which has not been possible with the previous models.

The following measurements can be performed for up to the 500th order
Single harmonic measurement (/G5 option)
Dual harmonic measurement (/G6 option)

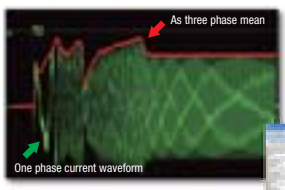


NEW Fast Date Capturing performance

• ms response capability (/HS Option)

ms response
HS filter

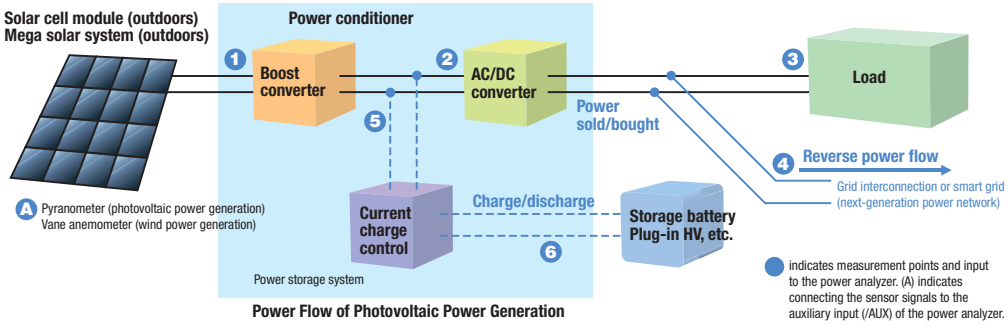
A New High Speed data capturing /HS option can measure ΣUrms, ΣIrms and ΣP from single phase (DC signal) and three phase devices every 5 ms (When External Synchronization is OFF) or, 1 ms to 100 ms when External Synchronization is ON (depending on the frequency of the clock signal). It outputs data in 1 s blocks to internal/external memory or to a PC through a communications interface.
The average characteristic is set using the cutoff frequency of the HS filter for measured data during 5 ms or 1 ms to 100 ms period. The cutoff frequency can be varied from 1 Hz to 1,000 Hz in 1 Hz steps.



Comparison between a phase current waveform and three phase current values of every 5ms

Data analysis and graph drawing by data calculation software

Power Generation and Conversion Efficiency Measurements in New Energy Markets, including Photovoltaic and Wind Power Generation


Solar cell module (outdoors)
Mega solar system (outdoors)
Power conditioner
1 Boost converter
2 AC/DC converter
3 Load
Power sold/bought
4 Reverse power flow
Grid interconnection or smart grid (next-generation power network)
5
6
Current charge control
Charge/discharge
Storage battery Plug-in HV, etc.
A Pyranometer (photovoltaic power generation)
Vane anemometer (wind power generation)
Power storage system
indicates measurement points and input to the power analyzer. (A) indicates connecting the sensor signals to the auxiliary input (/AUX) of the power analyzer.

Power Flow of Photovoltaic Power Generation

Overview

Energy generated by photovoltaic cell modules and wind turbines is converted from DC to AC by a power conditioner. Furthermore, the voltage is converted by a charge control unit for the storage battery. Minimizing losses in these conversions improves efficiency in the overall energy system. The WT1800 is capable of providing up to 6 channels of power inputs per unit to make it possible to measure the voltage, current, power, and frequency (for AC) before and after each converter, as well as converter efficiency and charging efficiency.

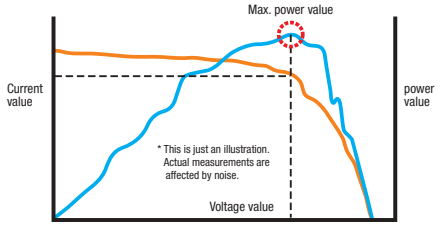
Advantages of WT1800

• Max. 1000 V/50 A x 6-line direct measurement

Direct input terminals in a voltage range from 1.5 V to 1000 V and current range from 10 mA to 5 A or 1 A to 50 A make it possible to perform high-precision measurements without using a current sensor. Furthermore, power conditioner evaluation requires multiple-channel power measurements, such as inputs/outputs from a boost converter, inverter, and storage battery. The WT1800 is capable of providing up to 6 channels of power inputs to make it possible to simultaneously perform power measurements at multiple points with one unit. In addition, two units can be operated in synchronization for multi-channel power evaluation.

• Maximum Power Peak Tracking (MPPT) measurement

In photovoltaic power generation, an MPPT control is performed to effectively utilize voltage generated by photovoltaic cells in an attempt to maximize the harvested power.
The WT1800 is capable of measuring not only the voltage, current, and power but also the voltage, current, and power peak values (plus (+) and minus (-) sides, respectively). Also, the maximum power peak value (plus (+) and minus (-) sides) can be measured.


Max. power value
Current value
power value
* This is just an illustration. Actual measurements are affected by noise.
Voltage value

Typical voltage, current, and power measurements in MPPT control

Basic Specifications

- Measurement Voltage range: (for Crest factor 3)
  1.5/3/6/10/15/30/60/100/150/300/600/1000 V
- Measurement Direct Current range: (for Crest factor 3)
  5 A input element
  10m/20m/50m/100m/200m/500m/1/2/5 A
  50 A input element
  1/2/5/10/20/50 A
- Measurement External Current Sensor range: (for Crest Factor 3)
  50m/100m/200m/500m/1/2/5/10 V
- Band width: DC, 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz
  (5A direct Current input, External Current Sensor input)
  DC, 0.1 Hz to 200 kHz (50 A direct Current input)
- Basic Accuracy: (45 Hz ≤ f ≤ 66 Hz)
  0.1% of reading + 0.05% of range
- DC Accuracy: 0.05% of reading + 0.1% of range
- A/D converter: Sampling frequency 2 MS/s
  Resolution 16 bit
- External dimensions: Approx. 426 (W) × 177 (H) × 459 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 15 kg (with 6-input element)

Model Number and Suffix Code

Model	Suffix codes	Description					
WT1800 Single input element							
WT1801	-01	50 A					
	-10	5 A					
WT1800 2 input elements							
WT1802	-02	50 A	50 A				
	-11	5 A	50 A				
	-20	5 A	5 A				
WT1800 3 input elements							
WT1803	-03	50 A	50 A	50 A			
	-12	5 A	50 A	50 A			
	-21	5 A	5 A	50 A			
	-30	5 A	5 A	5 A			
WT1800 4 input elements							
WT1804	-04	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A		
	-13	5 A	50 A	50 A	50 A		
	-22	5 A	5 A	50 A	50 A		
	-31	5 A	5 A	5 A	50 A		
	-40	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A		
WT1800 5 input elements							
WT1805	-05	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	
	-14	5 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	
	-23	5 A	5 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	
	-32	5 A	5 A	5 A	50 A	50 A	
	-41	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	50 A	
	-50	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	
WT1800 6 input elements							
WT1806	-06	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
	-15	5 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
	-24	5 A	5 A	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
	-33	5 A	5 A	5 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
	-42	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	50 A	50 A
	-51	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	50 A
	-60	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A
Standard option							
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard					
	-F	VDE standard					
	-R	AS standard					
	-Q	BS standard					
	-H	GB standard					
Languages	-HE	Default setting English menu					
	-HG	Default setting German menu					
	-HC	Default setting Chinese menu					
Additional option							
Options	/EX1	External current sensor input for WT1801					
	/EX2	External current sensor input for WT1802					
	/EX3	External current sensor input for WT1803					
	/EX4	External current sensor input for WT1804					
	/EX5	External current sensor input for WT1805					
	/EX6	External current sensor input for WT1806					
	/B5	Built-in printer					
	/G5	Harmonic Measurement	Select one				
	/G6	Simltaneous Dual Harmonic Measurement					
	/DT	Delta Computation					
	/FQ	Add-on Frequency Measurement					
	/V1	RGB output					
	/DA	20-channel DA Outputs					
	/MTR	Motor Evaluation Function	Select one				
	/AUX	Auxiliary Sensor Inputs					
	/HS	High Speed Data Capturing					

* The numbers in the "Description" column have the following meanings.
  50 A: 50 A input element, 5 A: 5 A input element
  Elements are inserted in the order shown starting on the left side on the back.
* GPIB, Ethernet and USB communication come standard.

Note: Adding input elements after initial product delivery will require rework at the factory. Please choose your models and configurations carefully, and inquire with your sales representative if you have any questions

Standard accessories
Power cord, Rubber feet, current input protective cover, User's manual, expanded user's manual, communication interface user's manual, printer roll paper (provided only with /B5), connector (provided only with /DA) Safety terminal adapter 758931 (provided two adapters in a set times input element number)

Digital Sampling Power Meters with Superior Cost Performance

WT210
For standby low-power measurements and rated-power measurements.
A single-phase model

WT230
For measurement applications from low-frequency equipment to high frequency inverters.
A three-phase model

Overview

The WT210 and WT230 are compact, half-rack sized power meters. They are suited for a wide range of applications from low-frequency instruments to inverters, and offer improved basic accuracy and bandwidth. WT210 also has the same 5 mA range as WT200 allowing measurement of the extremely small currents found in energy-saving designs and intermittent control devices.

Features

- Maximum input with assured accuracy: 26 A
- Compact design (half-rack size)
- 5 mA range for very low current measurements (model WT210 only)
- Line filter function
- High-speed data update (as fast as 10 readings per second)
- Harmonic measurement function available (optional)
- User calibration capability
- Large-current measurement capability using external sensor input (optional)

Basic Specifications

- Measurement voltage range: (for crest factor 3)
  Voltage: 15/30/60/150/300/600 V
- Measurement current range: (for crest factor 3)
  Direct input:
  5 m/10 m/20 m/50 m/100 m/200 mA/
  0.5/1/2/5/10/20 A (WT210),
  0.5/1/2/5/10/20 A (WT230)
  External Sensor input (optional):
  2.5/5/10 V or 50/100/200 mV
- Frequency range:
  DC and 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz
- Basic accuracy (45 Hz ≤ f ≤ 66 Hz)
  Voltage/current/power
  ±(0.1% of rdg + 0.1% of rng)
- Effect of power factor (at cos ϕ = 0)
  ±0.2% of S added (S: apparent power)
- External dimensions:
  approx. 213 (W) × 88 (H) × 379 (D) mm (WT210)
  approx. 213 (W) × 132 (H) × 379 (D) mm (WT230)
- Weight: approx. 3.0 kg (WT210)
  approx. 5.0 kg (WT230)

- Wiring Types and Model Numbers

Wiring \ Model	760401	760502	760503
Single-phase 2-wire	✓	✓	✓
Single-phase 3-wire	–	✓	✓
Three-phase 3-wire (2 voltages, 2 currents)	–	✓	✓
Three-phase 3-wire (3 voltages, 3 currents)	–	–	✓
Three-phase 4-wire	–	–	✓

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model number	Suffix code	Description	
760401		WT210 single-input element model	
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard	
	-F	VDE standard	
	-R	AS standard	
	-Q	BS standard	
	-H	GB standard	
Options	/C1	GP-IB communication interface	Select
	/C2	Serial (RS-232-C) communication interface	one
	/EX1	External input 2.5/5/10 V	Select
	/EX2	External input 50/100/200 mV	one
	/HRM	Harmonic measurement function	
	/DA4	4-channel DA output	Select
	/CMP	Comparator and D/A, 4 channels each	one

Note: The WT210 communication interface cannot be changed or modified after delivery.

Model number	Suffix code	Description	
760502		WT230 2-input element model	
760503		WT230 3-input element model	
Interface	-C1	GP-IB communication interface	Select
	-C2	Serial (RS-232-C) communication interface	one
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard	
	-F	VDE standard	
	-R	AS standard	
	-Q	BS standard	
	-H	GB standard	
Options	/EX1	External input 2.5/5/10 V	Select
	/EX2	External input 50/100/200 mV	one
	/HRM	Harmonic measurement function	
	/DA12	12-channel DA output	Select
	/CMP	Comparator and D/A, 4 channels each	one

Power Analyzer **PZ4000**

An Innovative Power Analyzer that Uses High-speed Sampling, Wide Frequency Range, and Waveform Analysis to Capture Transient Power Values

PZ4000

Basic Specifications

- Measurement voltage range
  30/60/120/200/300/600/1200/2000 Vpk (Max. 1000 Vrms)
- Measurement current range
  Direct input:
  0.1/0.2/0.4/1/2/4/10 Apk
  (Max. 5 Arms) for 253751 and 253752
  1/2/4/10/20/40/100 Apk
  (Max. 20 Arms) for 253752
  External input:
  100/200/400/1000 mVpk
  (Max. 500mVrms)
- Frequency range: DC to 2 MHz
- Basic accuracy (45 Hz ≤ f ≤ 66 Hz)
  Voltage/current: ±(0.1% of rdg 0.05% of rng)
  Power: ±(0.1% of rdg +0.025% of rng)
  Effect of power factor: ±0.15% of S reading added
  (S: apparent power)
- External dimensions: Approx. 426 (W) × 177 (H) × 450 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 15 kg (with 4-input module)

253751

253752

253771

- 253751 Power measurement module:
  Voltage direct input ranges:
  30/60/120/200/300/600/1200/2000 Vpk (1000 Vrms)
  Current direct input ranges: 0.1/0.2/0.4/1/2/4/10 Apk (5 Arms)
  Current sensor input ranges: 0.1/0.2/0.4/1 Vpk (500 mVrms)
- 253752 Power measurement module:
  Voltage direct input ranges:
  30/60/120/200/300/600/1200/2000 Vpk (1000 Vrms)
  Current direct input ranges:
  0.1/0.2/0.4/1/2/4/10 Apk (5 Arms, upper terminal)
  1/2/4/10/20/40/100 Apk (20 Arms, lower terminal)
  Current sensor input ranges: 0.1/0.2/0.4/1 Vpk (500 mVrms)
- 253771 Sensor input module:
  Torque computing analog input: 1 /2 /5 /10 /20 /50 Vpk
  Revolution speed computing analog input: 1 /2 /5 /10 /20 /50 Vpk
  Revolution speed computing pulse input:
  Maximum input range ±5 Vpk
  Effective input range Min. 1 Vp-p

Overview

In the power electronics field, power measurement requires wide bandwidth performances to evaluate low to high frequencies and distorted waveform signals. The PZ4000 offers wide measurement bandwidths of up to 2 MHz and 5MS/s high-speed sampling to make accurate power measurement. With its LCD color display, the PZ4000 can display a wide variety of measurement parameters and analyze input waveforms as well. Various analysis functions are available to measure fluctuated or transient power during power activation or changes of motors, lighting, etc, which are difficult to measure with conventional power meters.

Features

- Wide measurement bandwidth (DC, up to 2 MHz).
- Accurate capturing of input waveforms using high-speed (maximum 5 MS/s) sampling.
- Voltage and current waveform display and analysis functions to enable power calculations on fluctuating inputs.
- Harmonic analysis (up to 500th order) and Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) functions to enable high-frequency power spectrum analysis.
- Multiple channel, synchronized measurements using multiple units and Master-Slave trigger function simplifies complex investigations.
  Variety of display formats: Numeric, Waveform, Bar graph, Vector, X-Y
- Sensor input module option enables evaluation of motor efficiency and total efficiency including the motor drive.

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Main unit

Model	Suffix Code	Description
253710		PZ4000 Power Analyzer
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA Standard
	-F	VDE Standard
	-R	SAA Standard
	-Q	BS Standard
	-H	GB Standard
Options	/M1	Memory extension to 1 M word/CH
	/M3	Memory extension to 4 M word/CH
	/B5	Built-in printer
	/C7	SCSI interface

Plug-in modules

Model	Suffix Code	Description
253751		Power measurement module Voltage: 1000 V Current: 5 A Current sensor: 500 mV
253752		Power measurement module Voltage: 1000 V Current: 5 A and 20 A Current sensor: 500 mV
253771 *		Sensor input module Torque / Revolution speed input
Module specifications	-E1	Plug-in unit

* Sensor input module can be used element 4 slot only.

Digital Power Analyzers

Current Sensor Units 751521/751523

Accessory for Digital Power Meters and Power Analyzer

751521
(for single-phase measurements)

751523
(for three-phase measurements)

*751521/751523 do not conform to CE Marking.

Current sensor units can be used for large-current power measurements, which exceed the direct input range of a power meter. With the ability to measure a wide range of frequencies from DC to 100 kHz with high precision, these can be used in a variety of power measurement applications, such as EV/ inverter drive motors.

751521/751523 Models and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix codes		Description
751521			Single phase
751523	-10		Three phase U, V
	-20		Three phase U, W
	-30		Three phase U, V, W
Power supply voltage		-1	100 V AC (50/60 Hz)
		-3	115 V AC (50/60 Hz)
		-7	230 V AC (50/60 Hz)
Power cable		-D	UL/CSA standard
		-F	VDE standard
		-R	SAA standard
		-J	BS standard

* Model 751523-10 is for the PZ4000/WT1800 series and Model 751523-20 is for the WT2000/WT200 series.

751521/751523
Current Sensor Units

Specifications

Input format: Floating input method using a CT (s)
Rated Current:
DC –600 A-0-600 A
AC 600 A peak
Output current: 400 mA (when the rated 600 A input current is flowing)
Input/Output Ratio: 1500 : 1
Accuracy:
DC ±(0.05% of rdg + 40 µA)
45 Hz ≤ f ≤ 66 Hz ±(0.05% of rdg + 40 µA)
Frequency Band: DC-100 kHz (-3dB)
• External dimensions
751521: Approx. 426 (W) × 221 (H) × 430 (D) mm
751523: Approx. 426 (W) × 355 (H) × 430 (D) mm
(excluding the input terminal, feet, and other protrusions)
• Weight
751521: Approx. 14 kg
751523: Approx. 24 kg

AC/DC Current Sensor CT60/CT200/CT1000

Wide Variety of precision Current Sensors for broad applications

CT60/CT200/CT1000
AC/DC Current Sensors DC, up to 800 kHz, up to 1000 A peak

- Rated Current
  CT60 DC: 0 to 60 A, AC 60 A peak
  CT200 DC: 0 to 200 A, AC 200 A peak
  CT1000 DC: 0 to 1000 A, AC 1000 A peak
- Frequency band width
  CT60 DC to 800 kHz (-3 dB)
  CT200 DC to 500 kHz (-3 dB)
  CT1000 DC to 300 kHz (-3 dB)
- Measurement Accuracy
  DC, 50/60 Hz: ± (0.05% of reading + 30 µA)
- Power Supply Voltage ± (15 V + 5%)

Current Transducer 751574/751552

Accessory for Digital Power Meters and Power Analyzer

758917

758921

751574
Current Transducer

Specifications

Rated Current:
DC –600 A-0-600 A
AC 600 A peak
Output current: 400 mA (when the primary rated current of 600 A is flowing)
Current transformation Ratio: 1500:1
Accuracy:
DC ±(0.05% of rdg + 40 µA)
50/60 Hz ±(0.05% of rdg + 40 µA)
Frequency band: DC-100 kHz (-3dB)
External dimensions:
Approx. 122 (W) × 98 (H) × 57 (D) mm
(excluding the connector, primary cable guide, and other protrusions)
Weight: Approx. 1 kg.

751552
Current Clamp-on Probe AC 1000 Arms (1400 A Peak)

- Measurement bandwidth: 30 Hz to 5 kHz
- Basic accuracy: ± 0.3% of reading
- Maximum allowable input: AC 1000 Arms
  1400 Apk (AC)
- Current output type: 1 mA/A

To connect this probe to the WT series, you need the Model 758921 (Fork terminal adapter) and Model 758917 (Measurement lead set) accessories sold separately. For details, please see the Power Meter Accessories Catalog (Bulletin CT1000-00E).

WT Series Accessory Software 760122, 761922 and Power Consumption Measurement Software

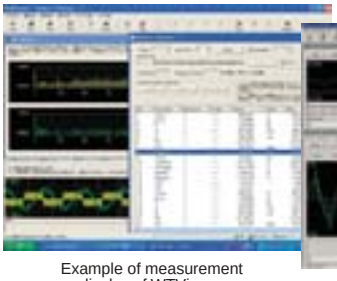
PC-based Control and Data Acquisition

WTViewer

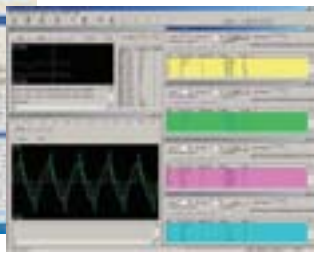
760122

Main Features of WTViewer (common for all models)
- Numeric, waveform, harmonic, and trend displays
- Manual save function: With one click you can save only desired data at the right timing.
- Data conversion to CSV: You can save waveforms, numeric data, and screen images to a PC.
- You can control multiple WT series units of the same specifications from a PC.

Note: The functionality differs slightly depending on the model. For details, please refer to the specifications of your desired model.



Example of measurement display of WTViewer



Example of measurement display using multiple WT units

WTViewer is a software application that allows you to load numeric and waveform data measured with the WT3000 Precision Power Analyzer, WT1800 High performance Power Analyzer, or WT500 Power Analyzer to a PC via GP-IB, serial (RS-232 for WT3000), or USB (for WT3000/WT1800/WT500) communications. It also lets you view the waveform data, and analyze and save the numeric data.

Communication functions supported by WTViewer 760122

Model number	GP-IB	Serial (RS-232)	Ethernet	USB
WT3000	○	● *1	●	● *1
WT1800	○	×	○	○
WT500	●	×	●	○
WT210	● *2	● *2	×	×
WT230	○ *2	○ *2	×	×

○ : Supported (by WT as standard) ● : Supported (by WT as an option) × : Not supported (by WT)
*1: With the WT, RS232 and USB port (PC) cannot be used at the same time.
*2: With the WT, RS232 and GP-IB cannot be used at the same time.

WT3000

	Maximum connections	FTP server/client function
GP-IB connection	1 to 4 units	Not available
Serial (RS-323) communication	1 unit	Not available
Ethernet communication	1 to 4 units	Available*
USB communication	1 to 4 units	Not available

WT1800

	Maximum connections	FTP server/client function
GP-IB connection	1 to 4 units	Not available
USB communication	1 to 4 units	Not available
Ethernet communication	1 to 4 units	Available

WT500

	Maximum connections	FTP server function
GP-IB connection	1 to 4 units	Not available
Ethernet communication	1 to 4 units	Available
USB communication	1 to 4 units	Not available

* A PC card or USB memory is required.

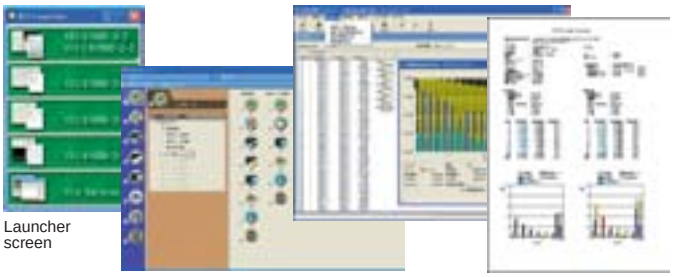
Support for IEC Standards Testing

Harmonic/Flicker Measurement Software

761922

- Allows you to judge high current equipment with input current of 16 A or more per phase (IEC61000-3-11/-3-12)
- Support for the method that does not consider interharmonics in the window of 16 cycles specified in IEC61000-4-7 1991
- Best-in-class high-precision current and voltage measurements (also allows you to calculate the limits of the standard)
- All Judgment graph display shows a list of all the measurement results in a time series by order.
- Allows you to measure harmonics for up to 24 hours, so capable of measuring equipment that needs more than one hour for one cycle.
- Continuous data acquisition at a measurement interval of 200 ms ensures continuous measurement over a long period of time with no missing data
- Support for the standard tests of single- and three-phase equipment

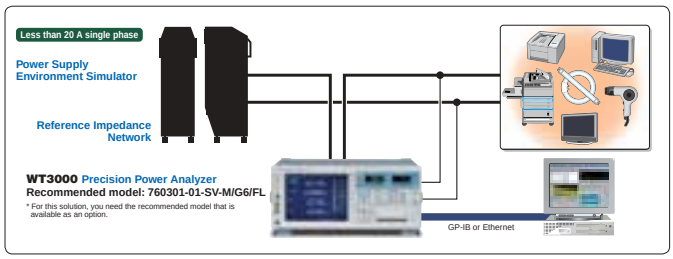
Example of a measurement screen

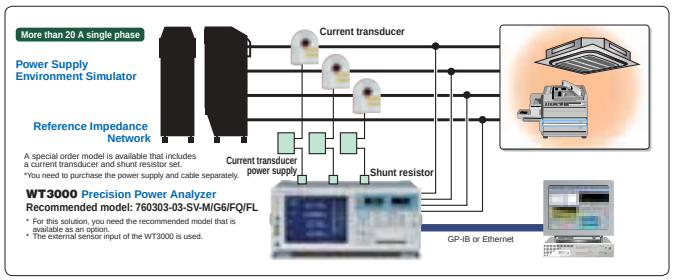


Launcher screen

Example of an initial setup screen

Example of a printed report


Less than 20 A single phase
Power Supply Environment Simulator
Reference Impedance Network
WT3000 Precision Power Analyzer
Recommended model: 760301-01-SV-M/G6/FL
* For this solution, you need the recommended model that is available as an option.
GP-IB or Ethernet


More than 20 A single phase
Power Supply Environment Simulator
Reference Impedance Network
Current transducer
A special order model is available that includes a current transducer and shunt resistor set.
*You need to purchase the power supply and cable separately.
Current transducer power supply
Shunt resistor
WT3000 Precision Power Analyzer
Recommended model: 760303-03-SV-M/G6/FQ/FL
* For this solution, you need the recommended model that is available as an option.
* The external sensor input of the WT3000 is used.
GP-IB or Ethernet

	Applicable standards
Harmonic current standard	IEC61000-3-2 Ed3.0 2008 (less than 16 A per phase) / 3-12 Ed 1.0 2004 (more than 16 A per phase)
Harmonic analyzer	IEC61000-4-7 Ed 1.0 1991/ Ed 2.0 2002 / Ed 2.0-Am1 2008
Voltage fluctuations and flicker standard	IEC61000-3-3 Ed 2.0 2008 (less than 16 A per phase /-3-11 Ed 1.0 2000 (more than 16 A per phase)
Flicker analyzer	IEC61000-4-15 Ed 1.1 2003

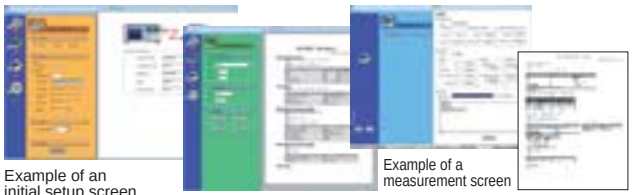
Power Consumption Measurement Software

Power Consumption Measurement Software

Free Software

- Support for the measurement of standby power compliant with the ErP Directive Lot 6, IEC62301 standard
- Allows you to acquire the necessary data such as a power value with simple operations such as just pressing the Start button.
- Allows you to print out a report on the measurement results.

(The free software can be downloaded from Yokogawa's website)

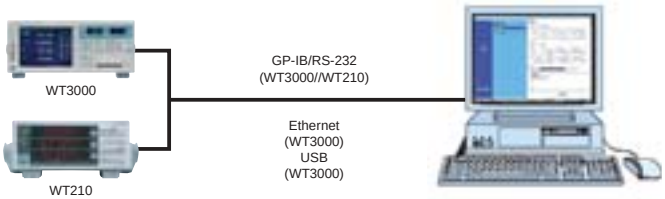


Example of an initial setup screen

Example of a screen to set the measurement conditions

Example of a measurement screen

Example of a printed report



GP-IB
Ethernet
USB

- Allows you to check the power data together with current and power waveforms.
- Allows you to check harmonic components (up to 100th order).
- Allows you to display fluctuations in voltage, current, and power consumption in a time series (trend display).

For customers who are interested in the measurement of small currents using the WT500, a special model is also available. Please contact us.

Low-current measurement Box

Digital Analyzers Accessories List

Accessories List

Product	Part No.	Description		WT3000	WT1800	WT500	WT210/WT230	PZ4000
1:1 BNC safety adapter lead	701901	1000 Vrms-CAT II, 1.8 m long Safety BNC (male) to safety banana (female) use in combination with 701959, 701954, 758921, 758922 or 758929		●	●	●	●	●
Measurement leads	758917	Two leads in a set. Use 758917 in combination with 758922 or 758929. Total length: 75 cm Rating: 1000 V, 32 A		●	●	●	●	●
Small alligator adapters	758922	For connection to measurement leads (758917). Two in a set. Rating: 300 V		●	●	●	●	●
Large alligator adapters	758929	For connection to measurement leads (758917). Two in a set. Rating: 1000 V		●	●	●	●	●
Safety terminal adapter set	758923	(spring-hold type) Two adapters in a set.		●	●	●	●	●
Safety terminal adapter set	758931	Screw-fastened adapters. Two adapters in a set. 1.5 mm Allen wrench included for tightening.		●	●	●	●	●
Fork terminal adapter	758921	Two adapters (red and black) to a set. Used when attaching banana plug to binding post.		●	●	●	●	●
Conversion adapter	758924	For conversion between BNC and female banana plug		●	●	●	●	●
Conversion adapter	366971	9-pin/25-pin conversion adapter		●				●
External sensor cable	B9284LK	For the external input of the WT210 and WT230. Length: 50 cm		●	●	●	●	●
BNC cable	366924	BNC cable BNC–BNC, 1 m		●	●	●		●
BNC cable	366925	BNC cable BNC–BNC, 2 m		●	●	●		●
Compact instrument cart	701960	500 (W) × 560 (D) × 705 (H) mm /A: keyboard, mouse table /B: 3-prong power strip		●	●	●	●	●
Deluxe instrument cart	701961	570 (W) × 580 (D) × 893 (H) mm /A: keyboard, mouse table /B: 3-prong power strip		●	●	●	●	●
All-Purpose instrument cart	701962	467 (W) × 693 (D) × 713 (H) mm		●	●	●	●	●
Rack mounting kit	751535-E4	For EIA		●	●	●		●
Rack mounting kit	751535-J4	For JIS		●	●	●		●
Rack mounting kit	751533-E2	For WT210 EIA standalone installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751533-J2	For WT210 JIS standalone installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751534-E2	For WT210 EIA connected installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751534-J2	For WT210 JIS connected installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751533-E3	For WT230 EIA standalone installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751533-J3	For WT230 JIS standalone installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751534-E3	For WT230 EIA connected installation					●	
Rack mounting kit	751534-J3	For WT230 JIS connected installation					●	

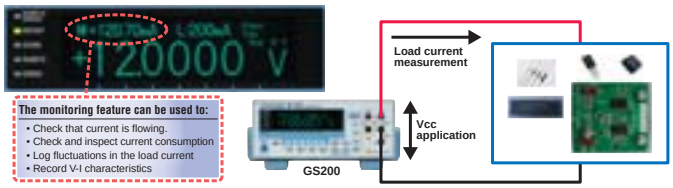
DC Voltage/ Current Source **GS200**

Higher Accuracy — The New Advanced DC Voltage/Current

Functions

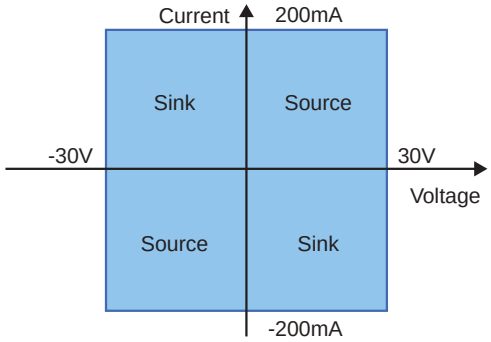
The GS200 is a DC voltage/current source that boasts high accuracy, high stability, and high resolution. With its excellent traceability, stability, and 5 1/2-digit resolution, the GS200 generates extremely low-noise DC voltage and current signals.

- Voltage source up to ±32 V and current source up to ±200 mA
- 5 1/2-digit, ±120,000-count output resolution
- Voltage and current simple monitoring feature (optional)
- Programmable output up to 10,000 points
- Built-in USB mass storage device
- Channel expansion through synchronous operation


The monitoring feature can be used to:
• Check that current is flowing.
• Check and inspect current consumption
• Log fluctuations in the load current
• Record V-I characteristics
Load current measurement
Vcc application
GS200

Voltage and Current Source Range

The GS200 can perform four-quadrant operation by operating as a current source or a current sink in the range of ±30 V and ±200 mA. When the GS200 is sinking current, it can operate over the exact same range as when it is operating as a current source. You can use the GS200 not just as a highly accurate voltage source but also as a highly accurate constant-current electronic load.



Functions and Specifications

■ Source

- Voltage source
  - Range : 10 mV, 100 mV, 1 V, 10 V, 30 V (Use a highly accurate voltage divider at 10 mV and 100 mV ranges)
  - Maximum output : ±200 mA (at 1 V, 10 V, and 30 V ranges)
- Current source
  - Range : 1 mA, 10 mA, 100 mA, and 200 mA
  - Maximum output : ±30 V

■ Monitoring (option)

- Function : Voltage (during current generation), Current (during voltage generation)
- Integration time : 1 to 25 PLC (Power Line Cycle)
- Trigger source : Internal timer (0.1 s resolution), READY, Communication and Immediate
- Delay : 0 to 999,999 ms (1 ms resolution)
- Maximum storage : 10,000 points

■ External Input and Output

- Input signal : TRIG IN, OUTPUT IN
- Output signal : TRIG OUT, OUTPUT OUT, READY OUT
- Connector : BNC connector (Select any one of the signals for both the input and output)
- Input and output level : TTL
- Minimum pulse width : 10 µs

■ Interface

- GP-IB interface
- USB interface
- Ethernet interface (option) 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T

■ General Specifications

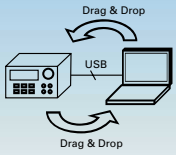
- Display : 256 × 64 dot vacuum fluorescent display
- External dimensions : Approx. 213 (W) × 88 (H) × 350 (D) mm (excluding protrusions)
- Weight : Approx. 5 kg

GS200 Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
GS210		DC voltage/current source (front panel output terminals)
GS211		DC voltage/current source (rear panel output terminals)
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard
Options	/MON	Monitoring function
	/C10	Ethernet interface function

Multi Channel Source Measure Unit **GS820**

Highly Accurate 2-Channel Voltage/Current Source Measure Unit



USB STORAGE

Features

The GS820 is a highly accurate and highly functional 2-channel programmable DC voltage/current source that incorporates voltage/current generation and measurement functions.

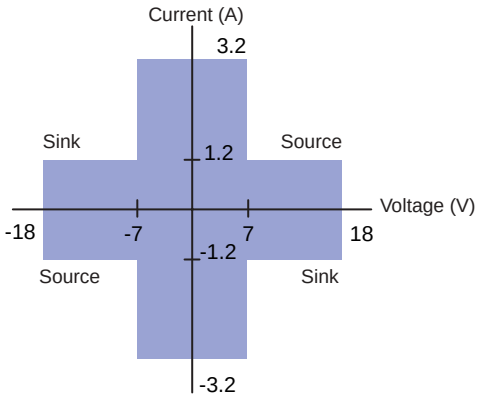
- Isolated 2-channel source and measurement function
- Source and measurement ranges: 7 V and 3.2 A or 18 V and 1.2 A
- Minute current ranges with 200-nA or 1-pA resolution
- Generate arbitrary waveforms consisting of up to 100,000 points at 100-µs intervals
- Channel expansion through master-slave synchronization link
- Fast test speeds
- 16-bit digital I/O (model 765602)

2-channel display example (256 x 64 dot matrix display)

Source and Measurement Range

Four-quadrant operation consisting of source operation (current source) and sink operation (current sink) is available with ranges up to 7 V and 3.2 A or 18 V and 1.2 A.

The output and measurement resolutions are 5.5 digits.



Functions

Source

Function:	Voltage or current
Mode:	DC or pulse (pulse width: 50 µs to 3,600 s)
Sweep mode:	Linear, logarithmic or program (up to 100,000 steps)
Trigger source:	External or internal timers 1 and 2 (period: 100 µs to 3600 s)
Sweep start source:	External or internal timers 1 and 2 (period: 100 µs to 3600 s)
Source delay:	15 µ to 3600 s
Response characteristics:	Normal or stable

Measurement

Function:	Voltage, current, auto, voltmeter mode, ammeter mode or resistance meter mode
Integration time:	0.001 to 25 PLC (Power Line Cycle)
Trigger source:	External or internal timers 1 and 2 (period: 100 µs to 3600 s)
Measure delay:	0 µs to 3600 s
Measurement data storage:	Up to 100000 data points
Average:	Moving average (average count: 2 to 256)
Voltage sense:	Two-wire system or four-wire system
Auto zero:	Measure the internal zero reference every measurement and correct the measured value
NULL computation:	Computes the difference with respect to the current measuredvalue or user-defined value
User-defined computation:	Computes user-defined equations in real-time
Operators:	+[addition], -[subtraction], *[multiplication], /[division], ^ [exponentiation], % [mod], | [logic OR], & [logic AND], ! [negation], < <= > >= == != [comparison], = [substitution],
Functions:	ABS() [absolute value], SQRT() [square root], LN(), LOG() [logarithm], SIN(), COS(), TAN() [trigonometric functions], ASIN(), ACOS(), ATAN() [inverse trigonometric functions], SINH(), COSH(), TANH() [hyperbolic functions], RAND() (random number generation), EDGE() [logic change extraction], TRUNC(), FLOOR() [rounding to an integer], ISINF() [infinity judgment], ISNAN [not-a-number judgment]
Conditional statement:	IF-THEN-ELSE

Communication Interface

GPIB

Electrical and mechanical specifications:	Conforms to IEEE St'd 488-1987
Functional specifications:	SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0
Protocol:	Conforms to IEEE St'd 488.2-1987
Address:	0 to 30

RS232

Electrical specifications:	Conforms to EIA RS232
Connection format:	Point-to-point
Transmission mode:	Full-duplex
Synchronization mode:	Start-stop synchronization
Baud rate:	9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bps

USB

Number of ports:	1
Connector type:	Type B connector (receptacle)
Electrical and mechanical specifications:	Conforms to USB Rev. 2.0
Protocol:	Mass storage class, USB-TMC

Ethernet

Number of Ethernet ports:	1
Connector type:	RJ-45 connector
Electrical and mechanical specifications:	Conforms to IEEE 802.3
Transmission system:	100BASE-TX/10BASE-T
Data rate:	100 Mbps or 10 Mbps
Protocol:	VXI-11 server, HTTP server, FTP server, DHCP client, and command socket

Model and Suffix code

Model	Suffix Code	Notes
765601		GS820 Multi Channel Source Measure Unit Standard Model
765602		GS820 Multi Channel Source Measure Unit Digital I/O Installed Model
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard

Source Measure Unit **GS610**

Combines High Accuracy and High Speed in a Single Unit

Features

The GS610 is a highly accurate and highly functional programmable voltage/current source that incorporates voltage/current generation and measurement functions. The maximum output voltage and current are 110 V and 3.2 A, respectively. Evaluation of over a wide range of basic electrical characteristics is possible, because the GS610 can operate as a current source or a current sink.

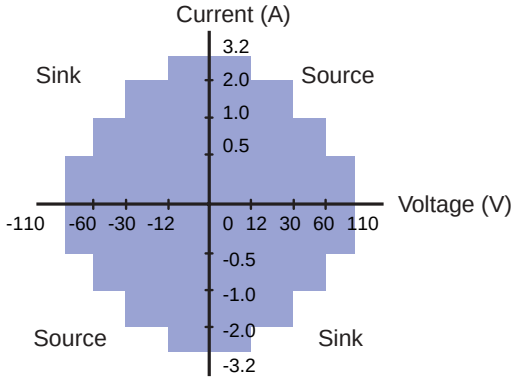
- Source and sink operation up to 110 V/3.2 A (four-quadrant operation)
- Basic accuracy: ±0.02% *1
- Sweep output at up to 100 µs intervals
- Comes with abundant sweep patterns (linear, logarithmic, and arbitrary)
- Stores up to 65535 points of source measure data in the internal memory
- Easy file operation with the USB storage function
- Remote control and FTP using Web server function (Optional)

*1: DC voltage generation

Voltage/Current Generation and Measurement Range

Four-dimensional operation with source operation (current source) and sink operation (current sink) is possible at up to 110 V, 3.2 A, and 60 W. The output and measurement resolutions are 5.5 digits.

Voltage generation/measurement range: 200mV to 110 V
Current generation/measurement range: 20 µA to 3.2 A
Maximum output current:
±3.2 A (at an output voltage of ±12 V or less)
±2 A (at an output voltage of ±30 V or less)
±1 A (at an output voltage of ±60 V or less)
±0.5 A (at an output voltage of ±110 V or less)



Functions

■ Function

- Generation
  Generation function : Voltage or current
  Generation mode : DC or pulse
  Sweep mode : Linear, logarithmic or program (up to 65,535 steps)
- Measurement
  Measurement function : DC voltage, DC current and resistance
  Measurement data storage : Up to 65,535 data points
  Average : Block average or moving average (Specified count: 2 to 256)
- Trigger
  Trigger mode : Internal, external and immediate
- Time setting
  Pulse width : 100 µs to 3,600 s, 1 µs resolution
  Period time : 1 ms to 3,600 s, 1 µs resolution (during source and measure operation)
  100 µs to 3,600 s, 1 µs resolution (during source-only operation)
  Source delay : 1 µs to 3,600 s, 1 µs resolution
  Measurement delay : 1 µs to 3,600 s, 1µs resolution
  Integration time : 250 µs, 1 ms, 4 ms, 16.6 ms/20 ms,100 ms, 200 ms (auto detect from the power supply frequency when the power is turned ON for 16.6 ms/20 ms)
- Computation function
  Operators: +[addition], -[subtraction], *[multiplication], /[division] and ^ [exponentiation]
  Functions: ABS(), EXP(), LN(), LOG(), SQRT(), SIN(), COS(), TAN(), ASIN(), ACOS(), ATAN(), SINH(), COSH(), TANH(), RAND()

■ External Input/Output

- Synchronization signal input/output (TRIG, SWEEP, CTRL IN and OUT) (BNC)
- External input/output (D-Sub 15-pin)
- GP-IB interface
- RS-232 interface
- USB interface
- Ethernet interface (option) 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T

■ Internal memory

ROM : 4 MB Area for storing setup and output pattern files
RAM : 4 MB Area for storing the measured results (cleared when the power is turned OFF)

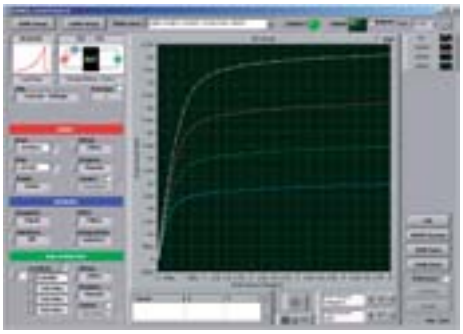
■ Display : 256 × 64 dot vacuum fluorescent display
■ External dimensions : Approx. 213 (W) × 132 (H) × 400 (D) mm (excluding protrusions)
■ Weight : Approx. 7 kg

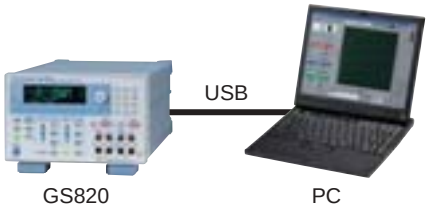
Model and Suffix code

Model	Suffix Codes	Description
765501		GS610 Source Measure Unit
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS standard
	-H	GB standard
Option	/C10	Ethernet interface

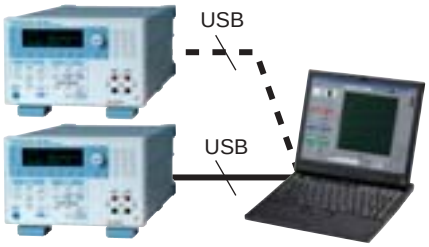
GS Series Accessory Software

765670 Curve Tracer Software for the GS series





System configuration illustration



Product Overview

This product is a high-speed, high-accuracy real-time V-I curve tracer that consists of the GS series Source Measure Unit and the 765670 Curve Tracer Software. It is particularly well-suited to DC parametric tests of minute signals.

Features

■ Simple system configuration, easy connection, compact and light

This system is configured by connecting the GS series Source Measure Unit to a PC that contains the 765670 Curve Tracer Software via USB.
You can perform high speed, high-accuracy curve tracing despite its compact size, light weight, And simple system configuration.

■ Real-time, High-Speed Drawing

The GS series is high-speed communication and sweep features allow high-speed graph update rate up to 25 pages/s(GS820).
You can use the real-time curve tracer with comfort.

■ Field of Applications

- Discrete semiconductors such as transistors and diodes
- Analog ICs such as voltage regulators and op- amps
- MOS logic and other digital ICs
- LEDs and other optical devices
- Solar battery cells

Drawing Speed (times/s; reference values)

Plot Points	Model Number	
	GS610	GS820
20	20	25
50	10	16
100	5	11
200	3	6

Measurement conditions: Using Core2Duo CPU, 1.5 GHz, USB 2.0, and LabVIEW
Measurement integration time: 0.001 PLC for GS820 / 250 µs for GS610

http://tmi.yokogawa.com/products/generators-sources/source-measure-units/765670-curve-tracer-software/

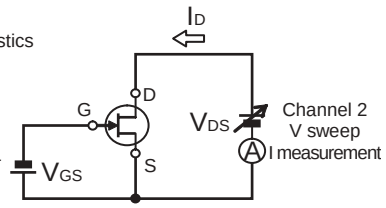
Specifications

- Graph drawing:
  Voltage vs. current, voltage vs. voltage, gain vs. voltage, voltage vs. timestamp, current vs. voltage, current vs. current, gain vs. current, current vs. timestamp
  - Sweep axis: Voltage source or current source
  - Measurement axis: Voltage measurement or current measurement
  - Parameter: Voltage source or current source
  - Sweep shape: Ramp (linear or log), triangle (linear or log), rectangle
  - Sweep points: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 1000
  - Scaling: Auto scale or fixed scale
  - Averaging count: 2 to 100
- Analysis feature:
  Cursor, zoom & scroll, reference curve designation
- File operations:
  CSV data storage and loading, graphic image storage, panel image storage, setup storage and recall

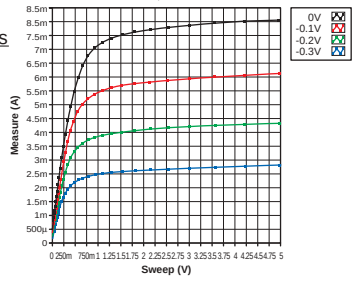
Examples of Measurements of Characteristics

● FET V_{DS}-I_D characteristics

Connection diagram



Measurement results



Digital Multimeters 7555/7561/7562

5.5 Digits Digital Multimeter

7555

Digital Multimeter

- Fast sampling at 125 times/s
- Scanner Function for multi-points measurement. (Up to 8 ch, optional)
- D/A output and BCD output functions (optional)

7555 Specifications

- DC voltage (DCV)
  Range: 200 mV to 1000 V
- DC current (DCA)
  Range: 2 mA to 2000 mA
- AC voltage (ACV)
  Range: 200 mV to 700 V
  (true rms value measuring method)
- AC current (ACA)
  Range: 2 mA to 2000 mA
- Resistance measurement (OHM, 2 W/4 W)
  Range: 200 Ω to 200 MΩ
- Maximum indication: 199999
- RS-232C interface (standard)
- GP-IB interface (optional)
- External dimensions:
  approx. 213 (W) × 88 (H) × 379 (D) mm
- Weight: approx. 3.5 kg

6.5 Digits Digital Multimeter

7561/7562

Digital Multimeters

- High accuracy (DC voltage-based accuracy)
  ±0.0045% of reading ± 15 digits
- Fast sampling at 333 times/s
- Large capacity buffer memory: up to 8000 data items
  IC memory card usable
- GP-IB interface (standard)

7561/7562 Specifications

- DC voltage (DCV)
  Range: 200 mV to 1000 V
- DC current (DCA)
  Range: 2 mA to 2000 mA
- AC voltage (ACV)(7562 only)
  Range: 200 mV to 700 V
- AC current (ACA)(7562 only)
  Range: 2 mA to 2000 mA
- Resistance measurement (OHM, 2 W/4 W)
  Range: 200 Ω to 200 MΩ
- Maximum indication: 1999999
- External dimensions:
  approx. 213 (W) × 88 (H) × 330 (D) mm
- Weight: approx. 3 kg

Digital Resistance Meter 7556

High-Speed Digital Resistance Meter for Production Line of Fixed Chip Resistors

The 7556 is designed to be mounted on a taping machine.
* When you use the 7556 for any purpose other than a production line, you need to be careful. Please read the specifications carefully.

7556

- High-speed measurement (2.8 ms)
- High accuracy: ±(0.006% of reading + 3 digits)
- High resolution: 5.5 digits
- Wide range: 1 Ω range to 100 MΩ range
- Full remote control through serial (RS-232) or GP-IB interface
- Software-based calibration function
- Advanced contact check function

7556 Specifications

Range: 1 Ω, 10 Ω, 100 Ω, 1 kΩ, 10 kΩ, 100 kΩ, 1 MΩ, 10 MΩ, 100 MΩ
Resolution: Deviation display
755601: -99.99% to 19.99% or -99.9% to 199.9% (selectable)
755611: -99.999% to 19.999% or -99.99 to 199.99% (selectable)
Absolute value display
755601: 100 μΩ (at 1 Ω range)
755611: 10 μΩ (at 1 Ω range)
Measurement time:
Normal mode: 60 Hz power supply: 19.9 ms
50 Hz power supply: 23.2 ms
Fast mode: 5.7 ms
High-speed mode: 2.8 ms
Accuracy (at 1 kΩ range, 23±5°C in normal mode)
755601: ±(0.015% of reading + 1 digit)
755611: ±(0.006% of reading + 3 digits)
Contact check function
Check level: 1 Ω to 30 Ω (Selectable)
Execute checks before or after measurement (selectable)
Check current: 50 mA
Contact check error message with display panel and handler interface
Measured current abnormality detection function
(Detect measured current abnormality caused by a contact error)
Comparator function (both Hi and Lo)
Deviation setting range
755601: -9.99% to 9.99% or -99.9% to 99.9% (selectable)
755611: -9.999% to 9.999% or -99.99% to 99.99% (selectable)
Absolute value setting range
755601: 0.0000 Ω to 1.2000 Ω
755611: 0.00000 Ω to 1.20000 Ω

Temperature Measuring Instrument 7563

Precision Digital Thermometer

7563

Digital Thermometer, 6.5 Digits

- Thermometer has a 6.5-digits display
  Twelve types of TC's and four types of RTD's
- Basic accuracy in temperature measurement: 0.006% (TC)
- Basic accuracy in DCV measurement: 0.0045% (2000 mV range)
- Basic accuracy in resistance measurement: 0.006% (2000 Ω range)
- Number of sampling times: up to 100 times/s (4.5 digits)

7563 Specifications

Maximum display: ±1999999
Resolution: Voltage 100 nV
Resistance 100 μΩ
Thermocouple 0.1°C
RTD 0.01°C
Reference junction compensation accuracy: ±0.2°C
Various computation functions
Software calibration function
Memory function
- Internal memory up to 1000 data items
- IC memory up to 8000 data items

Communication function: GP-IB
Analog output (optional):
code /DA specified
Power consumption: 20 VA
External dimensions:
213 (W) × 88 (H) × 350 (D) mm
Weight: approx. 3 kg

Programmable Scanner 7501

Multi-Point Measurements in Combination with a Measuring Instrument

7501

- Switching for up to 50 channels
- Four types of relay cards and a digital I/O card
- Switching programs of up to 100 steps can be stored
- GP-IB interface (standard)

7501 Specifications

Step/scan interval:	Arbitrary setting is possible 20 to 9,999 ms (resolution: 1 ms) 1 to 3,600 s (resolution: 1 s) 1 to 1,440 min (resolution: 1 min) 1 to 24 h (resolution: 1 h)
Scan start timer:	Scan starting time settable in 1-s steps; internal clock with calendar function
External trigger input:	TTL level, negative pulse (pulse width: 2 μs or more)
Closed output:	TTL level, negative pulse (pulse width: 10 μs)
Relay card specifications	
• General-purpose multiplexer card:	750611; 10-channel, maximum 40 V/1 A input available
• Thermocouple multiplexer card:	750612; 10-channel, maximum 40 V/100 mA input available
• General-purpose actuator card:	750631; 10-channel, 2-wire system, maximum 40 V/1 A input available
• General-purpose matrix card:	750641; 4 by 4-channel, maximum 40 V/1A input available
Working temperature range:	5 to 40°C, 20 to 80% RH (no condensation)
Power supply:	90 to 250 VAC
Power consumption:	20 VA max (for 5 cards mounted)
External dimensions:	Approx. 426 (W) × 88 (H) × 430 (D) mm
Weight:	Approx. 5 kg (with relay cards not mounted)

Generators, Sources

Pressure Standard MC100

Pneumatic Pressure Standard

MC100

Pneumatic Pressure Standard

- High accuracy: ±0.05% of full scale
- Output ranges and resolution
  0 to 200 kPa (resolution 0.01 kPa)
  0 to 25 kPa (resolution 0.001 kPa)
- Functions useful for instrument calibration
  Divider output, auto-step output, and sweep output
- Excellent temperature coefficient
  Zero point: ±0.003% of full scale/°C
  Span: ±0.002% of full scale/°C

MC100 Series Specifications

- Supply pressure
  0 to 200 kPa range model:
  280 kPa ±20 kPa
  0 to 25 kPa range model: 50 kPa ±10 kPa
- Accuracy
  ±0.05% of full scale (at 23°C ±3°C)
- Output noise: ±0.02% of full scale
- Effect of mounting orientation
  Forward/backward incline of 90°
  0 to 200 kPa range model: ±0.01% of full scale
  0 to 25 kPa range model: ±0.1% of full scale
  Sideways incline of 30°
  0 to 200 kPa range model: ±0.2% of full scale
  0 to 25 kPa range model: ±2.5% of full scale
- Pressure display units (selectable):
  kPa, kgf/cm^2, mmH$_2$O, mmHg
  kPa, psi, inH$_2$O, inHg
- External dimensions:
  213 (W) × 132 (H) × 400 (D) mm
- Weight: approx. 9.5 kg

Manometers MT210/MT210F/MT220/MT10

Precision Digital Manometer

MT210

Digital Manometer

- High accuracy: ±(0.01% of reading + 3 digits) (130 kPa range gauge model)
- A wide range pressures, from a low differential pressure of 1 kPa to a high gauge pressure of 3000 kPa, and absolute pressure of 130 kPa
- D/A conversion output, comparator output, and external trigger input (optional)
- Both gases and liquids measurable
- External attachable battery pack (optional)

MT210 Series Specifications

- Measuring range (gauge pressure: positive)
  0 to 10 kPa, 130 kPa, 700 kPa and 3000 kPa
  Measuring range (gauge pressure: negative)
  -80 to 0 kPa, -10 to 0 kPa
- Measuring range (absolute pressure)
  0 to 130 kPa abs
- Measuring range (differential pressure)
  0 to 1 kPa, 10 kPa, 130 kPa and 700 kPa
- Accuracy (for 0 to 10 kPa range model)
  ±(0.01% of reading + 0.015% of full scale) (at positive pressure)
- Resolution
  0 to 1 kPa range model: 0.00001 kPa
  0 to 10 kPa range model: 0.0001 kPa
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 0.001 kPa
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
- Maximum allowable input (for gauge pressure positive)
  0 to 10 kPa range model: 500 kPa gauge
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 500 kPa gauge
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 3000 kPa gauge
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 4500 kPa gauge
- Pressure display units (selectable):
  psi, inH$_2$O, inHg, kPa, kgf/cm^2, mmH$_2$O, mmHg
- External dimensions:
  213 (W) × 132 (H) × 350 (D) mm
- Weight
  Approx. 6.5 kg (0 to 130 kPa range model)

Fast Response Digital Manometer

MT210F

Digital Manometer

- High accuracy: ±(0.01% of reading + 3 digits) (130 kPa range gauge model)
- Select from three measurement modes: normal speed, medium speed, and high speed
- D/A conversion output, comparator output, and external trigger input (optional)
- Both gases and liquids measurable
- External attachable battery pack (optional)

MT210F Series Specifications

- Measuring range (gauge pressure: positive)
  0 to 10 kPa, 130 kPa, 700 kPa and 3000 kPa
  Measuring range (gauge pressure: negative)
  -80 to 0 kPa, -10 to 0 kPa
- Measuring range (absolute pressure)
  0 to 130 kPa abs
- Accuracy (for 0 to 10 kPa range model)
  ±(0.01% of reading + 0.015% of full scale) (at positive pressure)
- Response time (0 to 130 kPa range model, at high speed mode)
  50 msec max.
- Readout update interval (at medium and high speed mode)
  100 msec
- Resolution
  0 to 10 kPa range model: 0.0001 kPa
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 0.001 kPa
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
- Maximum allowable input (for gauge pressure positive)
  0 to 10 kPa range model: 500 kPa gauge
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 500 kPa gauge
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 3000 kPa gauge
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 4500 kPa gauge
- Pressure display units (selectable):
  psi, inH$_2$O, inHg, kPa, kgf/cm^2, mmH$_2$O, mmHg
- External dimensions:
  213 (W) × 132 (H) × 350 (D) mm
- Weight
  Approx. 6.5 kg (0 to 130 kPa range model)

Digital Manometer For Efficient Field Calibration

MT220

Digital Manometer

- The de facto standard of field celibrators for pressure and ditferential pressure transmitters
- High accuracy: ±(0.01% of reading + 3 digits) (130 kPa range gauge model)
- DCV/DCA measurement function (DMM function)
- 24 VDC power supply for driving the transmitter
- % display, error display, and measured data memory
- D/A conversion output, comparator output, and external trigger input (optional)
- Both gases and liquids measurable
- External attachable battery pack (optional)

MT220 Series Specifications

- Measuring range (gauge pressure: positive)
  0 to 10 kPa, 130 kPa, 700 kPa and 3000 kPa
  Measuring range (gauge pressure: negative)
  -80 to 0 kPa, -10 to 0 kPa
- Measuring range (absolute pressure)
  0 to 130 kPa abs
- Accuracy (for 0 to 10 kPa range model)
  ±(0.01% of reading + 0.015% of full scale) (at positive pressure)
- Resolution
  0 to 10 kPa range model: 0.0001 kPa
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 0.001 kPa
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
- Maximum allowable input (for gauge pressure positive)
  0 to 10 kPa range model: 500 kPa gauge
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 500 kPa gauge
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 3000 kPa gauge
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 4500 kPa gauge
- Pressure display units (selectable):
  psi, inH$_2$O, inHg, kPa, kgf/cm^2, mmH$_2$O, mmHg
- Measurement range of DCV/DCA measurement function
  0 to ±5.25 V
  0 to ±21 mA
- Accuracy of DCV/DCA measurement function (6 months after calibration)
  ±(0.05% of reading + 3 digits)
- 24 VDC output
  24 ± 1 VDC, 30 mA max.
- External dimensions:
  213 (W) × 132 (H) × 350 (D) mm
- Weight
  Approx. 7.0 kg (0 to 130 kPa range model)

Handheld Digital Manometer

MT10

Mini-Manometer

- Compact and lightweight (approx. 700 g), battery-operated
- High reliability (silicon resonant sensor adopted)
- Accuracy: ±(0.04% of rdg + 0.03% of FS) for 130 kPa model
- Three models for 130 kPa, 700 kPa, and 3000 kPa (gauge pressure)
- Data hold function
- RS-232-C interface
- Comes with carrying case

MT10 Series Specifications

- Type of pressure: gauge
- Three measuring ranges
  0 to 130 kPa, 0 to 700 kPa, and 0 to 3000 kPa
- Measurement display range:
  -2.5 to 110% of FS
- Accuracy:
  0 to 130 kPa range model
  ±(0.04% of rdg + 0.03% of FS)
  0 to 700 kPa and 0 to 3000 kPa range models
  ±0.1% of FS
- Resolution
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 0.01 kPa
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 0.1 kPa
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 1 kPa
- Maximum allowable input
  0 to 130 kPa range model: 500 kPa
  0 to 700 kPa range model: 1000 kPa
  0 to 3000 kPa range model: 4500 kPa
- Effect of temperature
  Zero: ±0.02% of FS/10°C or less
  Span: ±0.02% of FS/10°C or less
- Pressure display units (specified at shipment)
  kPa, kgf/cm^2, mmH$_2$O, mmHg, Psi, inH$_2$O, inHg
- External dimensions:
  Approx. 72 (W) × 174 (H) × 60 (D) mm
  (excluding input connections)
- Weight: Approx. 700 g (including battery)

Synthesized Function Generators FG120/FG110

Frequency Range 1 µHz to 2 MHz

CE*

FG120/FG110

Synthesized Function Generator

- Completely independent 2-channel output (FG120)
- Output waveform: sine, square, triangular, ramp and pulse
- Output frequency: DC and 1 µHz to 2 MHz (sine and square waves)
- Max. output voltage: ±10 V
- Compact (A4 size), lightweight (approx. 3.6 kg) and low cost

FG120/FG110 Specifications

- Number of signal outputs:
  1 (use 706011 (FG110))
  2 (use 706012 (FG120))
- Output waveforms:
  sine, triangular, square wave (duty ratio 50% fixed), ramp, pulse (duty ratio 5 to 95% variable)
- Operation mode:
  continuous, trigger or gate oscillation, DC output
- Output frequency range
  Sine and square waves:
  1 µHz to 2 MHz
  Triangular, ramp, and pulse waves:
  1 µHz to 100 kHz
- Frequency resolution: 1 µHz or 10 digits
- Max. output voltage: ±10 V*
- Output impedance: 50 Ω ± 1%
- GP-IB interface equipped as standard
- External dimensions:
  approx. 213 (W) × 100 (H) × 330 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 3.6 kg

*(Maximum amplitude plus offset with high-impedance load)

CE*: except 706011-1/-4, 706012-1/-4 models

Universal Counters TC110/TC120

Wide Measuring Range from 1 mHz to 2 GHz (TC120)

TC110/TC120

Universal Counter

- Measuring frequency range:
  1 mHz to 2 GHz (TC120)
  1 mHz to 120 MHz (TC110)
- Resolution of 8 digits in 1 s
- Easy 1-action operation with 1 key
- Convenient auto-trigger function
- Measurement of revolution (TC110 only)

TC110/TC120 Specifications

- Frequencies A, B and C
  Measurable range
  A: 1 Hz to 120 MHz (1/2-prescaler)
  B: 1 mHz to 60 MHz
  C: 100 MHz to 2 GHz (1/128-prescaler)
- Period B
  Measuring range: 20 ns to 999.999999 s
- Time interval A→B
  Measuring range: 60 ns to 999.999999 s
- Pulse width B
  Measuring range: 20 ns to 999.999999 s
- Duty ratio B
  Measuring range: 0.00000001 to 0.99999999
  Input range: 20 ns to 999.999999 ns
- Frequency ratio A/B
  Measuring range: A and B:
  1 mHz to 60 MHz
- Totalization A
  Input frequency range: 1 mHz to 50 MHz
  Counting capacity: 0 to 999999999
- Revolution B (TC110 only)
  Measuring range: 60 mrpm to 120 Mrpm
- Peak voltage A and B
  Measuring voltage range:
  ±5 V (ATT = x1)
  Frequency range: 50 Hz to 20 MHz
- External dimensions:
  approx. 213 (W) × 100 (H) × 330 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 3.6 kg

Time Interval Analyzers TA720

Continuous Measurement Up to 80 MS/s

CE

TA720

Time Interval Analyzer

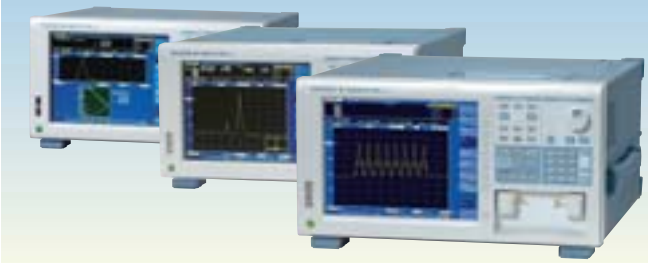
- Maximum Continuous Sampling Rate 80 MS/s
- Sampling rate:
  80MS/s continuous (at Single measurement function)
  50MS/s continuous (at Dual measurement function)
- Sampling Modes:
  Time stamp mode (T.S. Mode), Hardware histogram mode (H.H. Mode), Inter-symbol interference analysis mode (ISI mode)
- Dual Measurement Function

This function enables two measurements to be done simultaneously.

- Inter-Symbol Interference Analysis Function
- Ethernet/PC Card Interface (optional)
- Built-in Printer (standard)
- GP-IB Interface (standard)
- 3.5-inch floppy drive (standard)
- TFT color LCD screen

Optical Spectrum Analyzer **AQ6370 Series**

High Performance Optical Spectrum Analyzers Meeting Measurement Needs in a Broad Range of Applications



Features

- Best-in-class optical performance
  - · High wavelength resolution and high dynamic range
  - · High sensitivity
  - · Free-space optical input
- Excellent measurement throughput
  - · High-speed spectrum measurement
  - · High-speed remote interface
  - · High resolution and wide bandwidth batch measurement
- More user-friendly
  - · USB interface available
    For mouse, keyboard, and external storage devices such as a memory device and hard disc drive (HDD).
  - · Trace zooming function
  - · More than 10 waveform analysis functions available
- Support for creating an automatic measurement system
  - · GP-IB, RS-232C, and Ethernet interfaces available
    Support for the remote commands and formats of the AQ6317 series
  - · Macro programming function available
- Wavelength calibration reference light source or alignment light source available
- PC emulation and remote control software (option)

Three Models Converting a Wide Wavelength from 350 nm to 2400 nm

■ AQ6370C (600 to 1700 nm)
Standard model optimized to the wavelengths often used in telecommunication applications

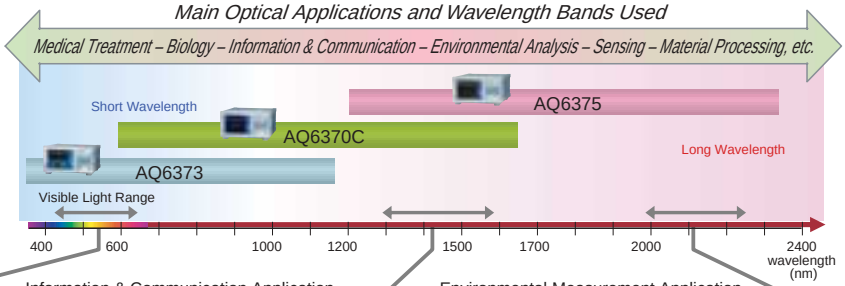
■ AQ6373 (350 to 1200 nm)
Model for short-wavelength including visible light (VIS)

■ AQ6375 (1200 to 2400 nm)
Model for long wavelength over 2 µm commonly used in the near-infrared range

Optical Applications

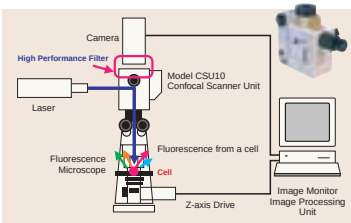
Today, optical technology is used in a wide variety of applications, which include biomedical application and environmental measurement, as well as information and communication, where demand for broadband connectivity is growing rapidly, driven by the popularity of the Internet, IP telephony, and video streaming. Yokogawa's optical spectrum measurement technology contributes to the development of such optical applications.

Main Optical Applications and Wavelength Bands Used



Biomedical Application

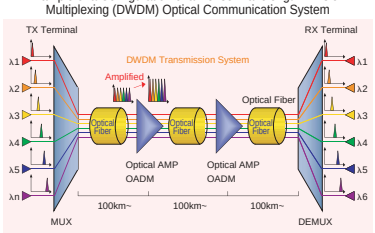
Example of a Configuration of a Scanning Confocal Microscope System



• Evaluating the performance of high performance filers for a visible light laser and fluorescence extraction

Information & Communication Application

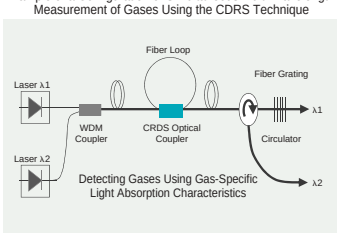
Example of a Configuration of a Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing (DWDM) Optical Communication System



• Evaluating the performance of optical components, such as a laser, optical multiplexer, optical demultiplexer and optical amplifier, as well as the system as a whole

Environmental Measurement Application

Example of a Configuration of Simultaneous Multi-Wavelength Measurement of Gases Using the CDRS Technique



• Evaluating the performance of optical components such as a laser and grating
• Evaluating the light absorption characteristics of gases

AQ6370 Series of Optical Spectrum Analyzers Common Specifications

Item	Specifications
Electrical interface	GP-IB × 2 (standard/for external controller), RS-232, Ethernet, USB, PS/2 (keyboard), SVGA output, analog output port, trigger input port, trigger output port
Remote control *	GP-IB, RS-232, Ethernet (TCP/IP) AQ6317 series compatible commands (IEEE488.1) and IEEE488.2
Data storage	Internal storage: 128 MB or more, Internal memory: 64 traces, 64 programs, 3 template lines, External storage: USB storage (memory/HDD), FAT32 format File types: CSV (text), Binary, BMP, TIFF
Display **	10.4-inch color LCD (Resolution: 800 × 600)
Printer	Built-in thermal printer (Factory installed option)
External dimensions	Approx. 426 (W) × 221 (H) × 459 (D) mm (excluding protector and handle)
Weight	AQ6370C: Approx. 19 kg, AQ6373: Approx. 20 kg, AQ6375: Approx. 27 kg (without printer option)
Power supply	100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, approx. 150 VA
Environmental conditions	Performance guarantee temperature range: + 18 to + 28°C, Operating temperature range: +5 to +35°C, Storage temperature range: -10 to +50°C, Humidity: ≤80 %RH (no condensation)

*: Some AQ6317 series commands may not be compatible due to changes in the specifications or functions of models.

**: Liquid crystal display may include a few defective pixels (within 0.002% with respect to the total number of pixels including RGB). There may be a few pixels on the liquid crystal display that do not emit all the time or remain ON all the time. These are not malfunctions.

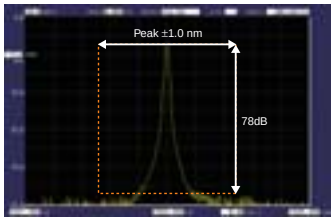
Optical Spectrum Analyzer **AQ6370C**

Redefining Optical Spectrum Measurement Excellence

Features

- World Class Optical Performance & Flexibility
  High wavelength resolution: 0.01 nm
  Wide close-in dynamic range: 78dB typ.
  Single and multimode fiber test capability (up to GI 62.5/125µm)
- Improved Measurement Throughput
  Fast measurement and fast data transfer
- Enhanced User Friendliness
  USB for Mouse, keyboard, and external storage devices
  Bright 10.4" LCD
  Trace zoom capability
  Various built-in analysis functions
- Expedites Development of Automated Test Systems
  Supports GP-IB, RS-232C, and Ethernet interfaces
  Compatible with SCPI and supports AQ6317 series remote commands
  Built-in simple macro programming function
- Includes Wavelength Calibration Source
- AQ6370 Viewer: Emulation/Remote control software (Optional)

World-class optical performance



Example of the dynamic range

Peak±1.0nm, Resolution setting 0.05 nm, High dynamic mode: ON, High performance model

DWDM signal measurement

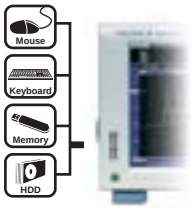
DWDM channels allocated at 50GHz spacing can be measured and analyzed.

Improved Measurement Throughput

10x	Measurement speed
100x	Key & Command response
100x	Data transfer Speed

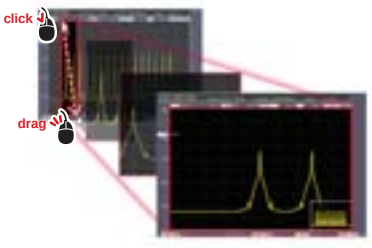
(in comparison with AQ6317C Optical spectrum Analyzer)

Enhanced User Friendliness



USB interface

Supports mouse, keyboard, and external storage devices.



Trace zoom function

Enlarges a designated area

Basic Specifications

- Measurement wavelength range: 600 to 1700 nm
- Wavelength accuracy: ±0.01 nm (High performance model), ±0.02 nm (standard model)
- Measurement data point: 101 to 50001
- Wavelength resolution setting: 0.02 to 2.0 nm
- Level sensitivity:
  -90 dBm (1300 to 1620 nm, resolution: 0.05nm or wider, sensitivity: HIGH3)
- Maximum input power: +20 dBm (Per channel, full span)
- Close-in dynamic range (at 1523nm):
  45 dB (±0.1 nm from peak, resolution: 0.02 nm)
  58 dB (±0.2 nm from peak, resolution: 0.02 nm)
  50 dB (±0.2 nm from peak, resolution: 0.05 nm)
  64 dB (±0.4 nm from peak, resolution: 0.05 nm)
  73 dB (±1.0 nm from peak, resolution: 0.05 nm)
  45 dB (±0.2 nm from peak, resolution: 0.1 nm)
  60 dB (±0.4 nm from peak, resolution: 0.1 nm)
- Applicable fiber: SM (9.5/125 µm), GI (50/125 µm, 62.5/125 µm)

Model Number and Suffix Codes

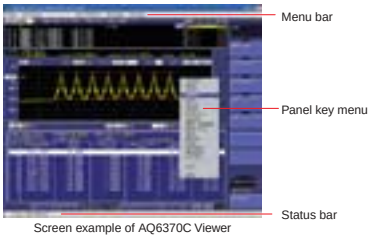
Model	Suffix Codes	Descriptions
AQ6370C		Optical Spectrum Analyzer AQ6370C
Spec-code	-10	Standard model
	-20	High performance model
Power cord	-D	UL/CSA Standard
	-F	VDE Standard
	-R	AS Standard
	-Q	BS Standard
	-H	GB Standard
Factory Installed Options	/FC	AQ9447(FC) Connector adapter for optical input
	/SC	AQ9447(SC) Connector adapter for optical input
	/ST	AQ9447(ST) Connector adapter for optical input
	/RFC	AQ9441(FC) Universal adapter for calibration output
	/RSC	AQ9441(SC) Universal adapter for calibration output
	/RST	AQ9441(ST) Universal adapter for calibration output
	/B5	Built-in thermal printer

AQ6370 Viewer Emulation/Remote Control Software (Optional)

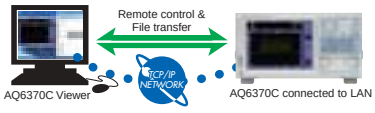
Note. AQ6370 Viewer contains the AQ6370C Viewer.

The AQ6370C Viewer is a PC application software that has the same user interface and functions as the AQ6370C so that you can easily display and analyze waveform data acquired by the AQ6370C.

- **Viewer function**
  Trace data files saved on the AQ6370C can be retrieved and analyzed on a PC.
- **Remote Control function**
  The remote control allows you to set measurement conditions and to execute a measurement on AQ6370C Optical Spectrum Analyzer from anywhere on the Ethernet network.
- **File Transfer function**
  Files can be exchanged between AQ6370C and PC.

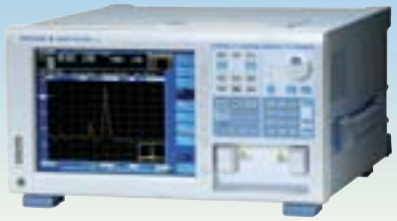


Screen example of AQ6370C Viewer



Optical Spectrum Analyzer **AQ6375**

Long Wavelength OSA 1200 - 2400nm

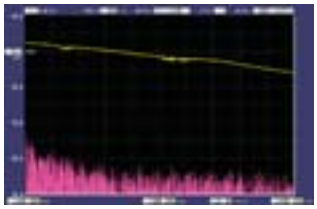


Features

- Unparalleled Performance
  - Long wavelength: 1200 - 2400nm
  - High sensitivity: +20 to -70dBm
  - High resolution & wide dynamic range
- Greater Efficiency
  - High speed measurement
  - Fast command processing and data transfer
- Support Multimode Fiber
  - Free-space optical input
- Intuitive Easy Operation
  - Mouse & keyboard operation
  - Trace zoom function
- Easy Calibration
  - Built-in calibrator
- AQ6375 Viewer: Emulation/Remote control software (Optional)

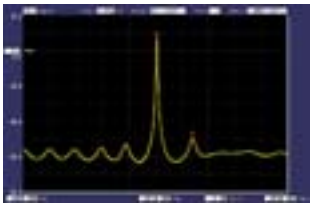
Unparalleled Optical Performance

■ **High sensitivity in long wavelength**



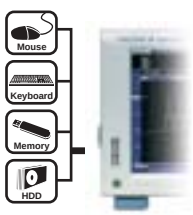
The spectrum of a white light source (yellow) and the background noise of AQ6375 (red)

■ **Measurement Example**

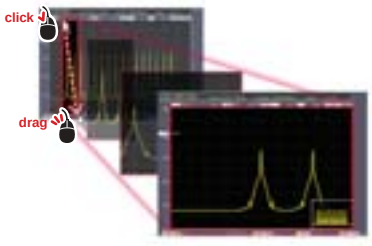


2010nm DFB-LD
Resolution: 50 pm, Span: 20 nm Sensitivity: HiGH1/CHOP

Easy Operation



USB interface
Supports mouse, keyboard, and external storage devices.



Trace zoom function
Enlarges a designated area

Basic Specifications

- Measurement wavelength range: 1200 to 2400 nm
- Wavelength accuracy: ±0.05 nm (1520 to 1580 nm), ±0.1 nm (1580 to 1620 nm), ±0.5 nm (Full range)
- Measurement data point: 101 to 50001
- Wavelength resolution setting: 0.05 to 2.0 nm
- Level sensitivity:
  -70 dBm (1800 to 2200 nm, resolution: 0.1nm or wider, sensitivity: HIGH3)
- Maximum input power: +20 dBm (Per channel, full span)
- Close-in dynamic range (at 1523nm):
  45 dB (±0.4 nm from peak, resolution: 0.05 nm)
  55 dB (±0.8 nm from peak, resolution: 0.05 nm)
- Applicable fiber: SM (9.5/125 µm), GI (50/125 µm, 62.5/125 µm)

Model Number and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Codes	Descriptions
AQ6375		Optical Spectrum Analyzer AQ6375
Spec-code	-10	Standard model
Power cable	-D	Power cord (UL3P)
	-F	Power cord (CEE-C7)
	-R	Power cord (SAA-3P)
	-Q	Power cord (BS3P Rectangular)
	-H	Power cord (BS3P Round)
Factory Installed Options	/FC	AQ9447(FC) Connector adapter for optical input
	/SC	AQ9447(SC) Connector adapter for optical input
	/ST	AQ9447(ST) Connector adapter for optical input
	/RFC	AQ9441(FC) Universal adapter for calibration output
	/RSC	AQ9441(SC) Universal adapter for calibration output
	/RST	AQ9441(ST) Universal adapter for calibration output
	/B5	Built-in thermal printer

AQ6370 Viewer Emulation/Remote Control Software (Optional)

Note. AQ6370 Viewer contains AQ6375 Viewer.

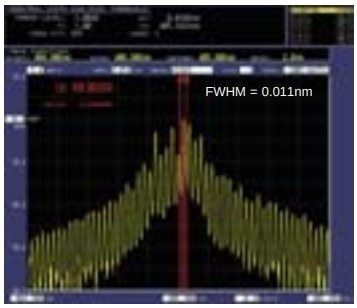
The AQ6375 Viewer is a PC application software that has the same user interface and functions as the AQ6375 so that you can easily display and analyze waveform data acquired by the AQ6375.

- **Viewer function**
  Trace data files saved on the AQ6375 can be retrieved and analyzed on a PC.
- **Remote Control function**
  The remote control allows you to set measurement conditions and to execute a measurement on AQ6375 Optical Spectrum Analyzer from anywhere on the Ethernet network.
- **File Transfer function**
  Files can be exchanged between AQ6375 and PC.

Optical Spectrum Analyzer AQ6373

Short Wavelength OSA 350 - 1200 nm

- Wavelength accuracy: ±0.05 nm
- Wavelength resolution setting: 0.02 to 10 nm (Settable to 0.01 nm at 400 to 470 nm)
- Max. safe input power: +20 dBm
- Level sensitivity: -80 dBm
- Dynamic range: ≥60 dB
- Single-mode, multimode, and large-core fibers
- Built-in optical alignment source
- Automatic wavelength calibration with an external source
- Built-in color analysis function for VIS



Example of 405 nm FP-LD measurement (Resolution setting: 0.01 nm)

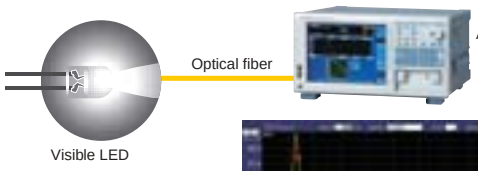
Higher resolution measurement is possible in 400 to 470 nm range.

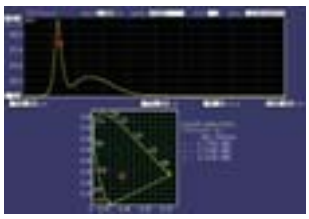
Applications

- **■ Active optical device (semiconductor laser, fiber laser, LED)**
- **■ Passive active device (filter, FBG, special optical fiber)**
- **■ Support for the development of optical devices**
- Medical and biological applications (medical laser treatment, DNA analysis, laser microscope)
- Industrial equipment (laser processing, laser marking)
- Home electronics (laser projector, next-generation optical disc, LED products)
- Measurement (LIDAR, interferometer)
- Communication (plastic optical fiber (POF) communication)

Visible LED Test

The optical spectrum of visible LEDs used in a wide variety of applications such as lighting, indication, and measurement can be measured and analyzed. By supporting the large core fiber input, the AQ6373 can efficiently acquire the LED light and measure its spectrum. The standard built-in color analysis function automatically evaluates a dominant wavelength and XYZ color coordinates.





Color analysis of white LED

Main Specifications

Item	Specifications
Wavelength range *1	350 to 1200 nm
Span *1	0.5 nm to 850 nm (full span), and 0nm
Wavelength accuracy *1	± 0.05 nm (633nm), ± 0.20 nm (400 to 1100nm) (after wavelength calibration with 633 nm He-Ne laser)
Wavelength resolution setting *1, *2	0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10 nm (full range), and 0.01nm (400 to 470 nm)
Minimum sampling resolution *1	0.001 nm
Number of sampling points	101 to 50001, AUTO
Measurement sensitivity setting	NORM_HOLD, NORM_AUTO, NORMAL, MID, HIGH1, HIGH2 and HIGH3
High dynamic mode	SWITCH (sensitivity setting: MID, HIGH1 to 3)
Level sensitivity *3	-80 dBm (500 to 1000 nm), -60 dBm (400 to 500 nm, 1000 to 1100 nm) (Typical, Resolution setting: ≥ 0.2nm, Averaging: 10 times, Sensitivity: HIGH3)
Maximum safe input power *3	+ 20 dBm (550 to 1100nm), + 10 dBm (400 to 550nm) (total input power)
Level accuracy *2	± 1.0 dB (850 nm, Input level: -20 dBm, Resolution: ≥ 0.2 nm, Sensitivity: MID, HIGH1 to 3, SMF [MFD5 µm@850nm, NA0.14]
Level linearity *3	± 0.2 dB (Input level: -40 to 0 dBm, Sensitivity: HIGH1-3)
Dynamic range *1	60 dB (Peak ± 0.5 nm, Resolution: 0.02 nm, 633nm, Sensitivity: HIGH1 to 3)
Applicable fiber	SM, GI (50/125 µm, 62.5/125 µm), Large core fiber (up to 800 µm)
Optical connector	FC type (optical input and calibration light source output)
Built-in calibration light source	Optical alignment light source (not equipped with wavelength reference light source.)
Sweep time *1, *4	NORM_ AUTO: 0.5 sec, NORMAL: 1 sec, MID: 2 sec, HIGH1: 5 sec, HIGH2: 20 sec, HIGH3: 75 sec
Warm-up time	Minimum 1 hour (after warming up, optical alignment adjustment with built-in light source is required.)

Performance and functions can be limited by type of used fiber. The specifications are only guaranteed when a single mode fiber in which light travels in single mode at the measured wavelength is used. In the case in which the measured wavelength is less than the cut-off wavelength of the used fiber, or a multimode fiber is used, a measured spectrum may be inaccurate due to speckle noise. Please be careful especially when measuring high coherency sources like gas laser and laser diode.
*1: Horizontal scale: Wavelength display mode.
*2: Actual wavelength resolution varies according to the measured wavelength. Actual resolution at the 10 nm resolution setting is about 8 nm at most.
*3: Vertical scale: Absolute power display mode.
*4: High dynamic mode: OFF, Pulse light measurement mode: OFF, Number of sampling points: 1001, Average number: 1, Span: ≤ 100 nm excluding 450 to 470 nm and 690 to 700 nm.

White Light Source AQ4305

Broadband Light Source for Measuring Wavelength Dependent Loss Characteristics Used in Conjunction with Optical Spectrum Analyzer

The AQ4305 is a high power broadband light source that uses a halogen lamp. The AQ4305 is used in conjunction with an optical spectrum analyzer and can measure wavelength dependent loss characteristics of optical devices and optical fibers used for optical communication and visible light range.

Multi Application Test System **AQ2200**

Build Your Own Test Configurations in Small Footprint

Features

The AQ2200 Multi Application Test System is the ideal system for measuring and evaluating a wide range of optical devices and optical transmitters.

- Flexible and space effective
- Easy-to-View TFT color display
- Remote operation through Ethernet network
- Built-in applications
  - Optical power stability measurement
  - Short-term optical power fluctuation measurement
  - Wavelength dependent loss measurement
- Wide variety of plug-in modules
- Hot-swappable modules

Applications

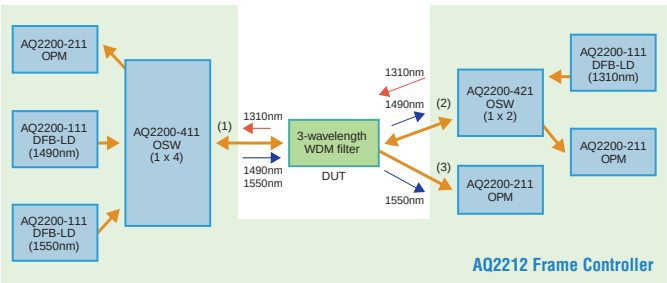
- GE-PON ONU/OLT measurement system
- GE-PON optical three wavelength filter measurement
- Optical amplifier measurement system
- MUX/DEMUX measurement system

Frame and Module Lineup

- Frame controllers
  AQ2211 Frame controller (3 slots for modules)
  AQ2212 Frame controller (9 slots for modules)
- Light source modules
  AQ2200-111 DFB-LD module (C & L Band, 1310nm, 1490nm, 1-slot)
- Sensor modules and Sensor Heads
  AQ2200-211 Sensor module (-110dBm, 700-1700nm, 1-slot)
  AQ2200-215 Sensor module (+30dBm, 970-1660nm, 1-slot)
  AQ2200-221 Sensor module (Dual sensor, 800-1700nm, 1-slot)
  AQ2200-201 Interface module (for AQ2200-231 and -241, 1-slot)
  AQ2200-231 Optical sensor head (Large diameter, 800-1700nm)
  AQ2200-241 Optical sensor head (Large diameter, 400-1100nm)
- Optical attenuator modules
  AQ2200-311A ATTN module [w/ Monitor output (optional)] (SMF or MMF, 1-slot)
  AQ2200-331 ATTN module [w/built-in optical power meter] (SMF or MMF, 1-slot)
- Optical switch modules
  AQ2200-411 OSW module (1×4 or 1×8, SMF or MMF, 1-slot)
  AQ2200-412 OSW module (1×16, SMF, 2-slot)
  AQ2200-421 OSW module (1×2 or 2×2, SMF or MMF, 1-slot)
- Modules for Optical Transceiver
  AQ2200-641 XFP interface module (2-slot)
  AQ2200-642 Transceiver interface module (2-slot)
  AQ2200-651 SG module (2-slot)

3-wavelength Optical Filter Measurement System for GE-PON

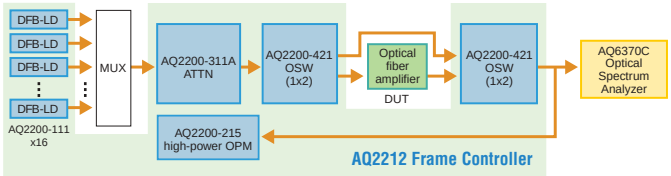
A 3-wavelength optical filter for GE-PON splits 1490 nm and 1550 nm optical signals, and pass a 1310 nm optical signal in the return direction. This measurement system measures the insertion losses of wavelengths passing between ports and the isolation of wavelengths blocked.
[Measurement items]
• Insertion loss: (1) to (2) 1490 nm, (1) to (3) 1550 nm, (2) to (1) 1310 nm
• Isolation: (1) to (2) 1550 nm, (1) to (3) 1490 nm, (2) to (3) 1310 nm



Optical Fiber Amplifier Measurement System

An optical fiber amplifier is an indispensable device for WDM transmission systems. This measurement system characterizes gains and noise figures (NF) of the fiber amplifier by measuring input light to an optical fiber amplifier, which was multiplexed using multiple DFB-LDs, as well as amplified output light with an optical spectrum analyzer. A high-power sensor allows for measuring total output power.
[Measurement items]
• Gain, NF, and total output power

AQ6370C Measurement Screen



Optical Time Domain Reflectmeter **AQ7275**

Superior cost performance, easy to operate Makes your work more efficient

General Specifications

- Display: 8.4-inch color TFT (640 × 480 pixels, semi-transparent)
- External interface: USB 1.1 Type A and Type B, one each
- Power supply: AC adapter 100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
  Battery operation time 6 hours and recharge time 5 hours
- Dimensions and weight: 287 mm (W) × 197 mm (H) × 85 mm (D), approx. 2.8 kg (excluding options)

Features

A wealth of features, including a short event dead zone, quick startup, high-speed measurement, easy operation, as well as optional functions such as stabilized light source, APC connector and PON measurement, extend the range of applications. In particular, the PON measurement option allows the user to test fiber optic cable with a splitter and view waveforms in a more understandable way.

Model and Suffix Code

Model	Option availability							Remarks
	Optical power monitor	Stabilized light source	Visible light source	PON measure-ment	High Dynamic range	Printer/ LAN	Dummy fiber	
735031	—	√	√	√	—	√	√	1-port, SM1650nm, filter
735032	√	√	√	—	√	√	√	1-port, SM1310/1550 nm
735033	√	√	√	√	—	√	√	1-port, SM1310/1550 nm, High DR
735034	√	√	√	—	—	√	√	1-port, SM1310/1550 nm, Higher DR
735035	√	√	√	—	—	√	√	1-port, SM1310/1490/1550 nm
735036	√	√	—	√	—	√	√	2-port, SM1310/1550/1625 nm, filter
735037	√	√	—	—	—	√	√	2-port, SM1310/1550/1650 nm, filter
735038	√	√	√	√	—	√	√	1-port, SM1310/1550/1625 nm
735041	√*1	√*1	—	—	—	√	—	2-ports, MM850/1300 nm, SM1310/1550 nm

*1: MMF is not supported.
√ : Available.

	Suffix Codes	Description
Optical Connector	-SCC	SC type connector
	-FCC	FC type connector
	-NON	No universal adapter
	-USC	Universal adapter (SC)
	-UFC	Universal adapter (FC)
	-ASC	Angled-PC connector (SC) *2
Language	-HE	English
	-HC	Chinese/English
	-HK	Korean/English
	-HR	Russian/English
Power Cord	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS/Singapore standard
	-H	GB standard, Complied with CCC
	-P	Korean standard
Options	/PM	Optical power monitor
	/SLS	Stabilized light source
	/VLS	Visible light source
	/PN	PON measurement
	/DR	High Dynamic range
	/PL	Built-in printer, LAN
	/DF	Dummy fiber (SMF)
	/SB	Shoulder belt

*2: An angled-PC connector cannot be used in the MM port of the 735040. -USC needs to be attached.

Example: 735033-USC-HE-D/PM/SLS
AQ7275 OTDR 1310/1550nm, high dynamic range, with SC universal adapter, English version, with a UL/CSA standard power cord, with optical power monitor function and with stabilized light source function.

Standard Accessories
Power cord, AC adapter, battery pack, hand belt, user's manual (CD-ROM), operation guide

Specifications by Model

Fiber	Number of wavelengths	Wavelength	Dynamic range	Model	Features
SMF	1	1650nm	30dB	735031	Single-wavelength model, supporting a maintenance wavelength of 1650 nm, including a built-in light cut filter.
	2	1310/1550nm	34/32dB	735032	Standard model for installation and maintenance of FTTH.
	2	1310/1550nm	40/38dB	735033	Standard model for installation and maintenance of Metro and Access networks.
	2	1310/1550nm	43/41dB 45/43dB(typ)	735034	High dynamic range model for installation and maintenance of Core and Metro networks.
	3	1310/1490/1550nm	34/30/32dB	735035	Three-wavelength model for PON system supporting 1490 nm.
	3	1310/1550/1625nm	40/38/33dB	735036	Three-wavelength model, supporting a maintenance wavelength of 1625 nm, including a built-in light cut filter.
	3	1310/1550/1650nm	40/38/30dB	735037	Three-wavelength model, supporting a maintenance wavelength of 1650 nm,including a built-in light cut filter. 1310/1550 nm is for Metro and Access networks.
	3	1310/1550/1625nm	40/38/36dB	735038	Model for installation and maintenance of WDM network.
MMF SMF	4	850/1300nm 1310/1550nm	22.5/24dB (62.5GI) 21.5/23dB (50GI) 40/38dB	735041	Four-wavelength model for installation and maintenance of LAN and FTTH with support for both multimode and single mode fiber. Dynamic range is available for measuring 50GI fiber.

Accessories (Sold Separately)

Name	Model	Specifications
Soft carrying case	739860	
Battery pack	739880	
External large capacity battery	739881	With battery case and connection cable
Universal adapter (SC)	SU2005A-SCC	SC type
Universal adapter (FC)	SU2005A-FCC	FC type
Printer roll paper	A9010ZP	80 mm × 25 m
Shoulder belt	B8070CY	
AC adapter	739870-D	UL/CSA standard
	739870-F	VDE standard
	739870-R	AS standard
	739870-Q	BS/Singapore standard
	739870-H	GB standard, Complied with CCC
	739870-P	Korean standard

Application Software

Model	Suffix Codes	Specifications
735070		AQ7932 Emulation Software (Ver3.0 or later)
	-EN	English

Optical Measuring Instruments

MFT-0LTS AQ1100

General Specifications

Display: 5.7-inch color LCD (640 × 480)
Loss test mode (only with /SPM or /HPM): Auto loss test, Loopback test, Multi-core loss test
External interface: USB1.1 Type A and Type B (mini) × 1
Power supply: AC adapter voltage 100 to 120 VAC or 200 to 240 VAC (auto-switching)
Battery (Li-ion) operation time 6 hours and charging time 5 hours
External dimensions: Approx. 217.5 mm (W) × 157 mm (H) × 74 mm (D)
Weight: Approx. 1 kg or less (including internal battery)

Features

The AQ1100 is an optical loss test set combining an optical power meter and light sources in one unit. An optical power meter is a measuring instrument usually used for optical loss tests. The AQ1100 supports up to MM850/1300 nm and SM1310/1550/1625 nm. Also, you can select a +27 dBm high power optical meter. For the light source, three models are available depending on the wavelength and fiber type used. For the optical power meter, you can select from three models depending on the measurement power and the purpose of the optical power meter.

Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix codes	Description
AQ1100A		LS:1310/1550nm
AQ1100B		LS:1310/1550/1625nm
AQ1100D		LS:MM850/1300, SM1310/1550nm
Language	-HJ	Japanese/English
	-HE	English
	-HC	Chinese/English
	-HK	Korean/English
	-HR	Russian/English
Power cord	-M	Complied with PSE
	-D	UL/ CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS, Singapore standard
	-H	GB standard, Complied with CCC
	-P	KC standard (S. Korea)
Optical power meter	-SPM	Optical power meter
	-HPM	High power optical power meter
	-PPM (AQ1100A only)	PON Optical power meter
Optical connector	-USC	SC type (LS port, and OPM port)
	-UFC	FC type (LS port, and OPM port)
	-ULC	LC type (LS port, and OPM port for -PPM), ϕ1.25 adapter(OPM port for -SPM and -HPM)
	-ASC (except AQ1100D)	SC/Angled-PC type (LS port, and OPM port for -PPM), SC type (OPM port for -SPM and -HPM)
Factory installed options	/VLS	Visible light source, optical connector: 2.5ϕ ferrule
	/LAN	Ethernet (10/100BASE-TX)
	/SB	Shoulder belt

■Standard Accessories
Power cord, AC adapter, battery pack, hand belt, user's manual (CD-ROM), operation guide

Optional Accessories

Model	Suffix codes	Description
SU2006A		Soft carrying case
735480 (For opticalpower meters)	-SCC	Connector adapter (SC)
	-FCC	Connector adapter (FC)
735481	-LMC	Ferrule adapter (ϕ1.25)
SU2005A (For LS and PON optical power meter)	-SCC	Universal adapter (SC)
	-FCC	Universal adapter (FC)
	-LCC	Universal adapter (LC)
739871	-M	Complied with PSE
	-D	UL/ CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS, Singapore standard
	-H	GB standard, Complied with CCC
	-P	KC standard (S. Korea)
739882		Battery pack (Spare)
B8070CY		Shoulder belt

Specifications by Model

Models		AQ1100A	AQ1100B	AQ1100D
Light source performance	Wavelength (nm) *1	1310/1550 ± 25	1310/1550/1625 ± 25	1310/1550 ± 25 (SM) 850/1300 ± 30 (GI)
	Light emitting device	LD	LD	LD(SM), LED(GI)
	SM (LD) spectral width (nm) *1 *2	<5 / <10	<5 / <10 / <10	<5 / <10
	GI (LED) spectral width (nm) *1 *3 (FWHM)	–	–	40(typ)/140(typ)
	Optical output level (dBm)	-3 ± 1	-3 ± 1	SM: -3 ± 1 GI: -20 ± 1
	Level stability (dB) *4	±0.05	±0.05	SM: ±0.05 GI: ±0.1
	Modulation mode	CW, CHOP(270Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz) *5		
	Applicable fiber	SM (ITU-T G.652)		SM (ITU-T G.652)GI (50/125um)
	Optical connector	SC, FC, 1.25 mm ferrule, SC/Angled-PC		SC, FC, 1.25 mm ferrule
	Laser class	1		

Factory Installed Options		
Visible light source (/VLS)	Optical connector	2.5 mm ferrule type
	Wavelength and optical output level	650 nm ±20 nm, peak value -3 dBm or more
	Modulation frequency	Approx. 2 Hz
	Laser class	3R
LAN interface (/LAN)	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX RJ-45 connector	Ping test, PC remote control

Optical Power Meter Performance and Functions			
	Standard (/SPM)	High power (/HMP)	PON (/PPM)
Wavelength setting	Simple mode: 850/1300/1310/1490/1550/1625/1650 nm Detail mode setting range: 850 nm to 1650 nm, 1 nm step CWDM mode setting range: 1270 nm to 1610 nm 20 nm step		1310/1490/1550 nm (1490 nm and 1550 nm can be measured separately)
Power range (dBm)	-70 to +10 (CW) -70 to +7 (CHOP)	-50 to +27 (CW) -50 to +24 (CHOP) *6	-70 to +10: 1310/1490nm -50 to +27: 1550nm
Noise level	0.5nW (-63dBm, 1310nm)	50nW (-43dBm, 1310nm)	0.5nW(-63dBm, 1310nm) 50nW(-43dBm, 1550nm)
Uncertainty under standard conditions *7	±5%	±5%	±0.5dB (10%)
Readout resolution	0.01		
Level unit	Absolute: dBm, mW, µW, nW, Relative: dB		
Modulation mode	CW CHOP(270/1k/2kHz)	CW CHOP(270/1k/2kHz)	CW
Average function	1, 10, 50 and 100 times		
Logging function	Measurement intervals: 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s, Measurement count: 10 to 1000		

The specifications are at 23°C ±2°C unless otherwise noted.
*1 23°C ±2°C, CW
*2 RMS (2σ, -20dB)
*3 Envelope (-3dB)
*4 for 15 minutes at a constant temperature within 23°C ±2°C
*5 CW and 270Hz only at 850nm and 1300nm
*6 Except for 850nm and 1650nm.
*7 23°C ±2°C , standard conditions (CW, 1310nm, 100µW, SMF), at 1550nm for /PPM.
*8 LD ON. (in screen save mode)

MFT-OTDR

AQ1200

Features

The AQ1200 is a multifunctional handheld OTDR that combines all the necessary field test functions in one unit. It offers various functions, including an OTDR function that features short 80 cm event dead zone, a fault locator function that is effective in locating a fault, a loss test function (option) that combines light sources and an optical power meter in one unit, and a visible light source (option). You can also connect a fiber end-face inspection probe. The AQ1200 retains the interface of the very popular AQ7252 series. So you can use the variety of functions and the user-friendly interface.

Specifications

Model		AQ1200A	AQ1200B	AQ1200C
Wavelength (nm)		1310 ± 20 1550 ± 20 (typ)	1625 ± 10	1650 ± 5 *1 1650 ± 10 *2
Distance range		500m,1km,2km,5km,10km,20km,50km,100km,200km		
Pulse width		3ns,10ns,20ns,50ns,100ns,200ns,500ns,1us,2us,5us,10us		
Dynamic range (Typ.) *3		34/32 dB	33 dB	34 dB
Event dead zone *4		0.75 m (typ)		
Attenuation dead zone *5		4/5 m (typ)	7 m (typ)	
Applicable fiber		SM (ITU-T G.652)		
Optical connector		SC, FC, ASC		
Laser class		1M		
Display		5.7-inch color LCD (640 x 480)		
Battery operation time		6 hours		
Interface	USB port	USB1.1 TYPE A × 1, TYPE B (mini) × 1		
	DC power supply	For AC adapter connection		
External dimensions		217.5 (W) × 157 (H) × 74 (D) mm		
Weight		Approx. 1 kg (including protector and internal battery)		

*1 : At a point -20 dB from the pulse peak value
*2 : At a point -60 dB from the pulse peak value
*3 : SNR:1, pulse width: 10 µs, measurement time: 3 minutes. When angled-PC connector are used, each dynamic range decreases by 0.5 dB.
*4 : Pulse width: 3 ns, return loss: 55 dB or more
*5 : Pulse width: 10 ns, return loss: 55 dB or more, at a point where the backscatter level is within ±0.5 dB of the normal value
Note : Specifications are at 23°C ±2°C unless otherwise noted.

Optional Accessories

Model	Suffix codes	Description
SU2006A		Soft carrying case
735480 (For optical power meters)	-SCC	Connector adapter (SC)
	-FCC	Connector adapter (FC)
735481 (For optical power meters)	-LMC	Ferrule adapter (ϕ 1.25)*
	-SFC	Ferrule adapter (ϕ 2.5)*
SU2005A (For OTDR, LS and PON Power meter)	-SCC	Universal adapter (SC)
	-FCC	Universal adapter (FC)
739871	-M	Complied with PSE
	-D	UL/ CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS, Singapore standard
	-H	GB standard, Complied with CCC
	-P	KC standard (S. Korea)
	-T	BSMI standard
739882		Battery pack (Spare)
B8070CY		Shoulder belt

*: The ferrule adapter has no mechanism to lock the connected fiber.
Please be cautious of the connection, especially when emitting high power light.

Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix codes	Description
AQ1200A		1310/1550 nm
AQ1200B		1625 nm
AQ1200C		1650 nm
Language	-HJ	Japanese/English
	-HE	English
	-HC	Chinese/English
	-HK	Korean/English
	-HR	Russian/English
Power cord	-M	Complied with PSE
	-D	UL/ CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS, Singapore standard
	-H	GB standard, Complied with CCC
	-P	KC standard (S. Korea)
	-T	BSMI standard
Optical connector	-USC	SC type
	-UFC	FC type
	-ASC	SC/Angled-PC type
light source & optical power meter	/SLT	Stabilized light source & Standard optical power meter
	/HLT	Stabilized light Source & High power optical power meter
	/PPM	Light source & PON Power meter
Visible light source	/VLS	Optical connector: 2.5ϕ ferrule
PON measurement*	/PN	PON measurement mode
Ethernet	/LAN	10BASET/100BASETX (PING test, Remote control)
Shoulder belt	/SB	Shoulder belt

* : Only for AQ1200A. AQ1200B and AQ1200C come equipped this function.
The mode is optimized for PON measurement.

Factory Installed Options

●Optical Loss Test

Optical power meter	Optical power meter model	Standard (/SLT)	High power (/HLT)	PON (/PPM)
	Wavelength setting	850/1300/1310/1490/1550/1625/1650 nm, 800 to 1700 nm (1 nm steps), or CWDM (1270 to 1610 nm, 20 nm steps)		1310/1490/1550 nm
	Power range	+10 to -70dBm (CW) +7 to -70dBm (CHOP)	+27 to -50dBm (CW) *3 +24 to -50dBm (CHOP) *3	+10 to -70 dBm *1 (CW) +27 to -50 dBm *2 (CW)
	Noise level	0.5nW (-63dBm,1310nm)	50nW (-43dBm,1310nm)	0.5 nW (-63 dBm, 1310 nm), 50 nW (-43 dBm, 1550 nm)
	Uncertainty under standard conditions *4	± 5%		±0.5 dB
	Readout resolution	0.01		
	Level unit	Absolute: dBm, mW, µW, nW, Relative: dB		
	Modulation mode	CW, CHOP(270Hz/1kHz/2kHz)		
	Average function	1, 10, 50, and 100 times		
light source	Wavelength (nm)	1310/1550 ±25 nm (AQ1200A), 1625 ±10 nm (AQ1200B), 1650 ±5 nm *5, 1650 ±10 nm *6 (AQ1200C)		
	Output level (dBm)	-3 ± 1		
	Level stability (dB) *7	± 0.05 (AQ1200A), ± 0.15 (AQ1200, AQ1200C)		
	Modulation mode	CW, 270Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz		
	Applicable fiber	SM (ITU-T G.652)		
Memory and logging function		Measurement data storage: 10 to 1000 data points Logging interval: 0.5 s, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, or 10 s (selectable)		
Auto loss test function		Loss measurement with light source and optical powermeter interlock		---

*1 : at 1310/1490 nm
*2 : at 1550 nm
*3 : 1300 to 1600 nm
*4 : Power level: 100 µW(-10dBm); CW, Wavelength: 1310 ±20 nm (1550 nm ±10 nm for 1550 nm setting of /PPM), Spectral width: 10 nm or less (1310 nm), ambient temperature: 23 ±2°C, Optical fiber: SM (ITU-T G.652), Optical connector: FC/PC, Wavelength setting error: 0.5 nm or less, excluding aging (add 1% one year after calibration)
*5 : At a point -20 dB from the pulse peak value
*6 : At a point -60 dB from the pulse peak value
*7 : Constant temperature within 23°C ±2°C ; CW (15 min.)

●Visible Light Source (/VLS) option

Optical connector	2.5 mm type ferrule
Wavelength and optical output level	650 nm± 20 nm, -3 dBm or more (peak)
Modulation mode	CHOP approx. 2 Hz
Laser class	3R

●Ethernet Interface (/LAN) option

Interface	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX
Function	Ping test and remote control

Optical Measuring Instruments

MFT-10GbE AQ1300

General Specifications

Display: 5.7-inch color LCD (640 × 480)
External interface: USB1.1 Type A and Type B (mini), LAN (RJ-45) × 1
Power supply: AC adapter 100 to 240 V, 50 to 60 Hz
Battery (Li-ion) operation time 1 hour
External dimensions: 217.5 (W) × 157 (H) × 74 (D) mm
Weight: Approx. 1.5 kg (including internal battery)

Features

The AQ1300 is a compact and lightweight handheld tester optimized to the network path testing and maintenance of 10 Gigabit Ethernet networks. It combines functions and operations optimized to use in the field in one compact unit that is the smallest in its class. The AQ1300 is a test solution to improve work efficiency and quality at the same time. The AQ1300 is equipped with test ports for 10 Megabit to 10 Gigabit Ethernet and optical power meter (factory installed option). It also supports throughput, latency time, BERT, loop back, and high-speed ping tests. It covers all the functions necessary for network path testing and maintenance in one unit. You just need to select a setup file and execute tests, and the auto-test mode automatically performs tests and saves the measurement results. The in-band remote function allows you to search for opposite testers in a network domain, select one from a list display, and remote control it using a test line. The AQ1300 offers more powerful functions to help improve the skills of field operators.

Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix Code	Description
AQ1300		AQ1300 MFT-10GbE
Language	-HE	English
Power Coad	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS, Singapore Standard
	-H	GB standard, CCC correspondence
	-P	EK standard (South Korea)
Optical power meter	/SPML	Standard Optical power meter
XFP module (*)	/SR	10 GBASE-SR XFP module
	/LR	10 GBASE-LR XFP module
	/ER	10 GBASE-ER XFP module
SFP module (*)	/SX	1000BASE-SX SFP module
	/LX	1000BASE-LX SFP module
RFC2544	/BM	RFC2544 Function
Shoulder belt	/SB	Shoulder belt

* Please do not use an SFP or XFP module other than our standard model mentioned above.
If another module is used, the performance of this product cannot be guaranteed and the product warranty expires.

Optional Accessories

Model	Suffix codes	Description
735454 (*)		Optical transceiver module
	-SR	10 GBASE-SR XFP module
	-LR	10 GBASE-LR XFP module
	-ER	10 GBASE-ER XFP module
	-SX	1000BASE-SX SFP module
	-LX	1000BASE-LX SFP module
739882		Battery pack (reserve)
SU2006A		Soft carrying case
739871		AC/DC adaptor
	-D	UL/CSA standard
	-F	VDE standard
	-R	AS standard
	-Q	BS, Singapore Standard
	-H	GB standard, CCC correspondence
	-P	EK standard (South Korea)
B8070CY		Shoulder belt
735480		Connector adapter
	-SCC	SC connector adapter for optical power meters
	-FCC	FC connector adapter for optical power meters

Specifications

Item		Specifications
Interface	RJ-45	10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, 1000BASE-T
	SFP	1000BASE-SX, 1000BASE-LX
	XFP	10GBASE-SR, 10GBASE-LR, 10GBASE-ER
Measurement function	Measurement menu	Auto, Auto (Remote), Manual, OPM (Optical power meter)
	Measurement mode	TRAFFIC, QoS, PING, Loop Back, BERT
	RFC2544	Throughput, Latency, Frame loss rate, Back-to-Back, Packet Jitter
Transmission function	Frame length	48 to 9999 bytes
	QoS transmission	Up to 8 channels (up to 4 ch in Auto and Auto (remote) mode)
Receive function	Receivable frame length	48 to 9999 bytes (Minimum IFG: 5 bytes)
	Latency time measurement resolution	100ns
Loop back function	Field swap	DA/SA of MAC address, DA/SA of IP address, Dst/Src port of TCP/UDP
Remote control function	In-band remote	Remote test synchronization, Remote test start synchronization, Opposite tester automatic search(*), Opposite tester automatic addressing (*) (*: Applicable only within a segment)
Layer-1 measurement function	Receiving clock measurement	Measurement range: -100 to +100 ppm Measurement resolution: 0.1 ppm
	LFS generation	Manual: Continuous transmission (Start/Stop), Auto: When a link down or LF is received, RF is transmitted automatically.

Remote OTDR **AQ7277**

High-performance OTDR Module for Remote Fiber Test Systems

Features

The AQ7277 is an OTDR module for RFTS (Remote Fiber Test System), which uses the advanced technology transferred from the AQ7275 high performance OTDR.

- Measurement at 1650 nm (Maintenance wavelength)
- Built-in 1310/1550 nm cut filter for live-fiber monitoring
- Allow to test PON system through high-port-count splitter
- Ethernet interface for fast data transfer

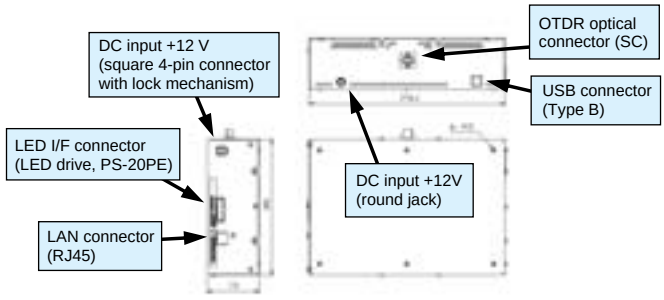
Specifications

Wavelength		1650 ±5 nm
Distance range (km)		0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 300, 400
Pulse width (ns)		3, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1,000, 2,000, 5,000, 10,000, 20,000
Sampling resolution		5 cm, 10 cm, 20 cm, 50 cm, 1 m, 2 m, 4 m, 8 m, 16 m, 32 m
Dynamic range		37 dB (typ.)
Event dead zone		0.8 m (typ.)
Attenuation dead zone		12 m (typ.)
Distance measurement accuracy		±1 m ±measurement distance x 2 x 10^{-5} ±1 sampling resolution
Number of sampling data		Max.100,000 points
Control interface		LAN (10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX), USB1.1 (Type B)
Alarm output		LED drive signal
Environmental conditions	Operating temperature	0 to +50°C
	Storage temperature	-20 to +60°C
	Humidity	20 to 85% (no condensation)
DC power supply		12 V DC to 19.5 V DC 1.5 A or less (at 12 V DC), 1 A or less (at 19.5 V DC)
Dimensions and weight		277 mm (W) x 190 mm (D) x 73 mm (H) (excluding protrusions), approx. 2 kg
Laser safety standards		Class 1M (IEC 60825-1:1993 +A2:2001), 21CFR1040.10

Model and Suffix Code

Model and suffix code: AQ7277-B01

External View



Note: Dimensions exclude protrusions

Meters & Portable Test Instruments

Data Logger

Compact Data Logger Offering Best-in-class Noise Resistance and Communication Function

Datum-Y (XL120 Series)

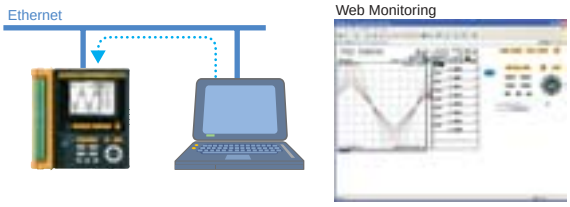
Portable Data Station (Data Logger)

Features

- All channels adopt universal insulated inputs
  : The temperature and voltage can be set independently for each channel.
- Easy-to-read screen display
  : A wide view color TFT LCD makes it easy to read even outdoors
- Data can be saved at the maximum speed of 100 ms
  : Reliably measures temperature changes
- Large amounts of data can be acquired
  : Employs compact flash and SD cards.
  USB memory enables support for a data copy function.
- Comes standard with a LAN port
  : Also supports remote data acquisition.

Web Server Function

You can easily monitor the Datum-Y screens with the Internet Explorer*1 Web browser (Screen display can be updated every 5, 10, or 30 seconds automatically, or manually). You can use Operator Page to remotely operate Datum-Y, except for turning the power on and off and key locking. You can use Monitor Page just to check and switch the Datum-Y screens. You can set access authentication for each screen to enhance security.
*1: Internet Explorer is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

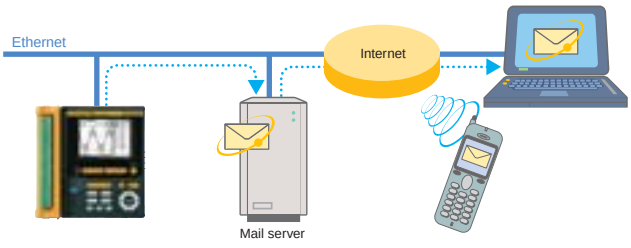


FTP Server Function

You can output a list of files stored in Datum-Y's internal memory and connected external storage media, and you can transfer and delete files.

E-mail Delivery Function

You can deliver a text message to e-mail addresses specified in Datum-Y to notify of the occurrence and cancellation of alarms, the occurrence of errors in storage media and FTP client errors, power outage and recovery, and scheduled times.
You can attach the instantaneous data at that time to the email message.

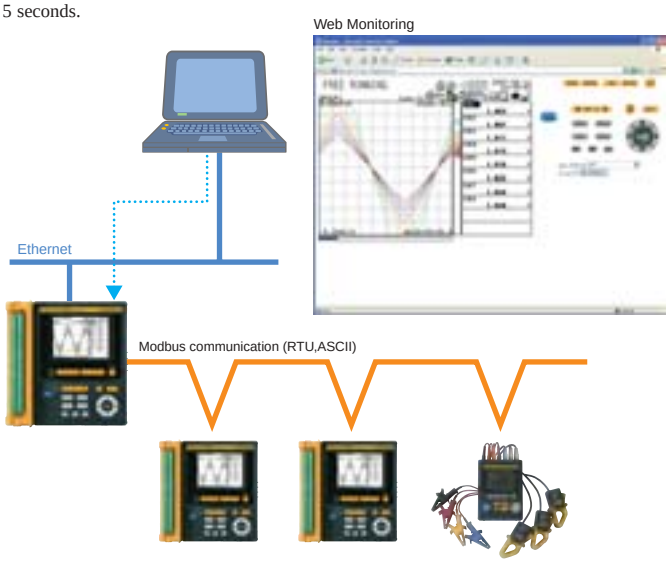


Specifications

Number of inputs : 8 channels (XL121), 16 channels (XL122, XL124)
Floating unbalanced input, insulated between channels
Measurement interval : 100 ms (only when the 8-channel terminal block is used), 200 ms, 500 ms, 1 sec, 2 sec, 5 sec, 10 sec, 20 sec, 30 sec, 1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 hr
Input type : TC, RTD, DCV
* RTD for XL121 and XL122 only
Digital Pulse (1 ch), DI (2 ch)
Functions : Trigger Functions (Pre-trigger/trigger delay), Four arithmetic operation, Linear scaling, Statistical operation (MAX, MIN, AVE, P-P, RMS)
Communication Functions: Ethernet, USB, RS-232, RS-485
• Network Functions : Web server, FTP server, FTP client, E-mail delivery, Time synchronization
Serial communication Modbus protocol:
Transmission medium: RS-232 or RS-485
Transmission mode: RTU mode, ASCII mode
Data saving : Internal memory : 16 MB
External storage medium :
Compact flash memory card (Type II), SD card, USB memory
(Only the copy function is supported by USB memory. Only those USB memories that have been verified by Yokogawa are recommended.)
Display unit : 3.5-inch TFT color LCD (320 × 240 pixels)
External dimensions : Approx. 155 (W) × 155 (H) × 55 (D) mm
Weight : Approx. 800 g (Without battery and rubber boot)

LAN/RS-232,LAN/RS-485

You can connect another Modbus protocol enabled device to Datum-Y to use all of the LAN functions while you are acquiring data.
* For the LAN/RS-232 or LAN/RS-485 communication protocol, the measurement interval is more than 10 seconds, and the Modbus communication interval is more than 5 seconds.



Model Number and Suffix Code

Model	Suffix code	Specification
XL121		8 ch, with Screw in type terminal block unit
XL122		16 ch, wth Screw in type terminal block unit
XL124		16 ch, with M3 screws type terminal block unit
	-D	Power cord (UL/CSA Standard)
	-F	Power cord (VDE Standard)
	-H	Power cord (GB Standard)
	-R	Power cord (AS Standard)
	-S	Power cord (BS Standard)

Application Software "Datum-LOGGER"

XL900
Application Software

Features

- Real-time measurement at the maximum speed of 1 second
- Zooming to analyze acquired data in the waveform view
- A variety of data saving functions available (selective and partial saving)

Composite Operation on Four Dedicated Channels during Real-time Measurement

You can perform composite operations (e.g. log, Σ, and √, except for the four arithmetic operations) typical for a scientific electronic calculator on four dedicated arithmetic channels. You can create a calculation formula containing up to 16 terms comprising measured values and functions.

Measured Value Display at Two Points (A and B) with a Cursor

You can display each of the measured values at two points (A and B), the difference between the measured values (B-A), and the maximum, minimum, and average values between the two points. You can change the cursor position using the method of clicking on the waveform display and the method to specify the day and hour.

Analysis Screen Display for Measured Data

You can sort and display all the measurement data or the measured values between two points (A and B) in ascending or descending order, as well as sort and display the amounts of changes in ascending or descending order.

Specifications

■ Applicable models: Datum-Y firmware version 3.01 or later
■ Real-time measurement data acquisition functions
- Communication interface: Ethernet, USB, RS-232, RS-485
- Maximum number of units that can be connected:10 units
- Data acquisition channels (per unit): Analog channels (16 ch), Pulse channel (1 ch), Logic channels (2 ch), XL unit calculation channels (32 ch), Calculation channels dedicated to Datum-LOGGER (4 ch), Communication channels (32 ch)
- Measurement acquisition period: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30 seconds, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30 minutes, 1 hour

■ Display functions
- Display: Waveform, Digital, Bar graph, Meter display
- Cursor value display: Display of each measurement values, difference, maximum value, minimum value and average value of cursors A and B.
- Arbitrary cursor list display: Display a list of arbitrary cursors and comments inserted in a waveform graph.
- Alarm list display: Display a list of alarms for acquired data.
- Analysis view display: Display all specified channels, value differences between cursors A and B in descending or ascending order, and the rate of change in descending or ascending order.
- Horizontal Scroll: By scrolling a waveform display horizontally, it is possible to display data acquired in the past even during real-time acquisition.
- Resizing the Horizontal axis: Display all the acquired data or data between cursors A and B.
- Jump function: Re-display a waveform centering on a data selected in the cursor value display, arbitrary cursor list display, alarm list display or analysis view display.

■ Dedicated calculation functions (available for Real-time measurement)
■ Data load functions
Datum-Y main unit measurement files, Datum-LOGGER measurement files on PC.
■ File processing functions
- Partial storage: Save data between cursors A and B
- Divided storage: Save by specifying date/time intervals or store by dividing into specified number of files
- File division: Datum-Y measurement data files and Datum-LOGGER measurement data files stored on PC can be divided at the specified number of data interval or specified date/time interval.
- Combined storage: Combine and save divided sub files of Datum-LOGGER measurement data files.
- Skipped storage: Skip data using specified time intervals
- Storage format: Binary format (dedicated for Datum-LOGGER)

■ Report format storage: Save maximum, minimum and average of hourly reports, daily reports, weekly reports and monthly reports in CSV format. Measurement data can be added to CSV data to be stored.
■ Main unit setting functions: Send/receive setting details, load setting files and save setting files via communication.
■ Clipboard copy functions: Copy a displayed waveform image to the clipboard
■ Printing functions: Print a displayed waveform image

System requirements

OS	Windows, XP (SP1 or later), Windows Vista, Windows 7
Display	XGA (1024 × 768) or higher, 65536color or higher
CPU performance	Pentium III 1.6 GHz or higher, Pentium 4 1.6 GHz or faster is recommended
Memory	512 MB or higher, 1 GB or more is recommended
Hard disk	At least 1 GB of free space

- Windows are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Optional Accessories

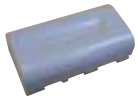
Model Number

	Name	Model No.	Description
Optional accessories	Type-K TC	90060	5 meter × 4 sets
	Carrying case	93037	To store the main unit and accessories
	Lithium ion battery	94009	2,400 mAh, 7.4 V
	Stand	93039	Supports tilted installation on the desktop, wall mounting, and DIN rail mounting
	Digital I/O cable	91029	For pulse/logic inputs and alarm outputs, 3 m
	Application Software (Datum-LOGGER)	XL900	For Datum-Y
	Communication cable	91011	RS-232 communication cable for PC (9 pin)
	Printer cable	91010	RS-232 cable for printer
	Printer	97010	Includes 1 roll thermal paper and 1 battery pack
	Printer thermal paper	97080	10 rolls/set
	AC adapter for printer	94006	Power supply 200-240 V
	Memory Card (256MB)	97034	256MB CF with PC Card Adapter
	Memory Card (512MB)	97035	512MB CF with PC Card Adapter
	Memory Card (2GB)	97037	2GB CF with PC Card Adapter

Printer (97010)

Carrying case (93037)

Lithium ion battery (94009)



Digital I/O cable (91029)

Stand (93039)

Data Logger

Check Temp Distribution of Water Cooler

Application

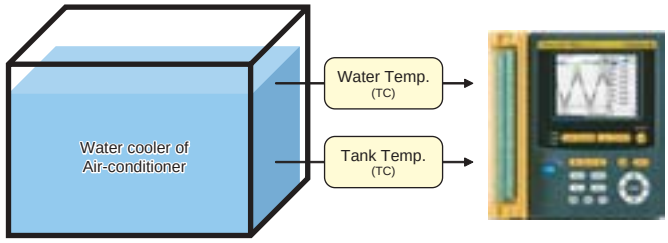
Maintenance for water cooler of air-conditioning equipment

Purpose

Temperature data acquisition for the maintenance of equipment.
Need to collect data without carrying PC and heavy data logger.

Decisive factor to purchase Datum-Y

- Compact and easy to carry
- Saved data can be checked at work site so no need to bring PC.



Evaluation Test Data for Electric Hot Water Supply Device

Application

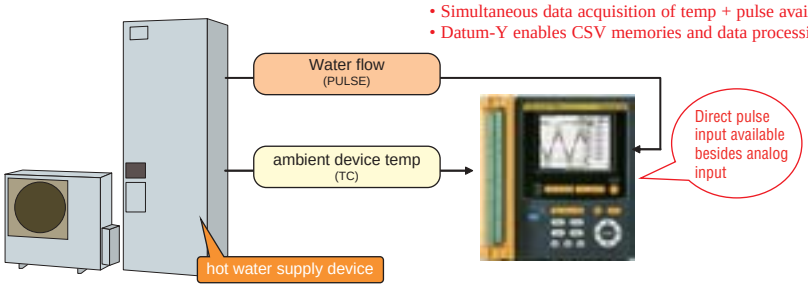
Device temp (TC) and water flow (pulse) evaluation test data in an electric hot water supply device.

Purpose

Quality inspection of device temp, water temp and water flow prior to equipment deliveries.
Comparison between water temp increase and water flow per number of sample data.

Decisive factor to purchase Datum-Y

- Simultaneous data acquisition of temp + pulse available with one unit.
- Datum-Y enables CSV memories and data processing by PC easily.



Measure concentration of CO and CO2 for environmental research

Application

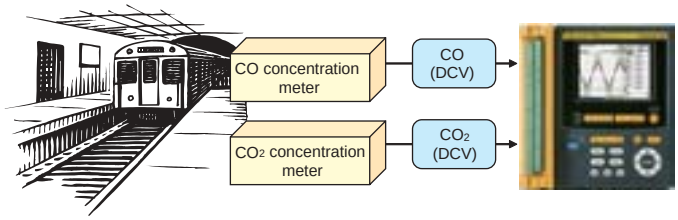
Measure concentration of CO and CO2 at Subway Stations

Purpose

Needed to measure & collect data for short term and check trend data.

Decisive factor to purchase Datum-Y

- Rubber boot (Not available for competitor models)
- Easy to carry around
- Easy to set scaling



Checking in Operating Conditions for Food Processing Device

Application

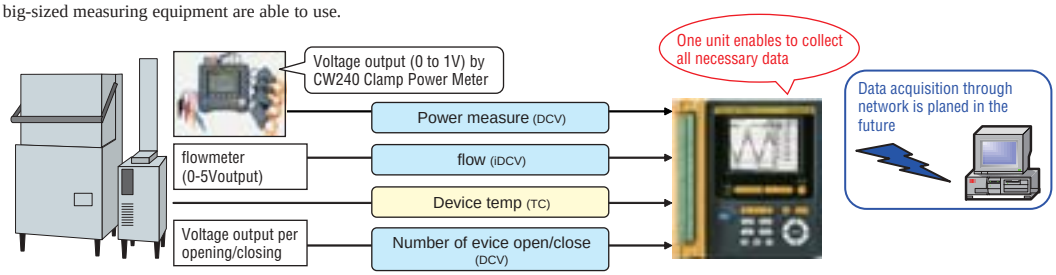
Checking of operating conditions at the customer's site (temp. water flow, power measurement)

Purpose

Realize the actual operating conditions of the device and data is commonly used. These data will be used for the maintenance service as well. Due to the limited space where the target device is located, no big-sized measuring equipment are able to use.

Decisive factor to purchase Datum-Y

- Compact size and space saving design
- Set of communication functions that facilitate data acquisition.
  Periodical data acquisition will be possible without visiting customer's site.


Voltage output (0 to 1V) by CW240 Clamp Power Meter
Power measure (DCV)
flowmeter (0-5Voutput)
flow (iDCV)
Device temp (TC)
Voltage output per opening/closing
Number of evice open/close (DCV)
One unit enables to collect all necessary data
Data acquisition through network is planed in the future

A Simple Yet A Powerful Power Measuring Tool

CW10
Clamp-on Power Meter

Features

- AC / DC Power up to 600 kW
- True RMS for AC.
- Harmonics 1st to 25th order
- Power fluctuation using the ACA Inrush and Peak hold functions.
- AC / DC Voltage max. 1000 V
- AC / DC Current max. 600 A
- Frequency, Resistance, Continuity, Diode check, Power factor.
- Up to 9999 counts, approx. 37mm max. diameter of measurable conductor (the jaw opens approx. 45mm max.)

Specifications

Accuracy

23± 5°C, 80%RH or less
Accuracy: ±(% of reading + digits)

Voltage

Rms-value detection

Function	Range	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy*
DCV	100 V	99.99 V	0.7% + 2
	1000 V	999.9 V	
ACV	100 V	99.99 V	1.0% + 5 50 ~ 500Hz
	1000 V	999.9 V	
LPF ACV	100 V	99.99 V	50 ≤ f ≤ 60Hz: 1.0% + 5
	1000 V	999.9 V	60 < f ≤ 400Hz: 5.0% + 5

* DCV<1000digits: add 6digits to accuracy
ACV<1000digits: add 3digits to accuracy
Maximum input voltage: 1000 Vrms, 1414.2 Vpk
Input impedance: approx. 3.5MΩ, <100pF
AC+DC Vrms accuracy=ACV accuracy + DCV accuracy

Crest factor effects
1.4 < CF ≤ 2.0: add 1.0% of reading to accuracy
2.0 < CF ≤ 2.5: add 2.5% of reading to accuracy
2.5 < CF ≤ 3.0: add 4.0% of reading to accuracy
Maximum input voltage: 690 Vrms CF=2 460 Vrms CF=3

Current

Rms-value detection

Function	Range	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy*
DCA	100 A	99.99 A	1.5% + 20
	600 A	600.0 A***	1.5% + 5*
ACA	100 A**	99.99 A	50 ≤ f ≤ 60Hz : 1.5% + 5*
	600 A	600.0 A***	60 < f ≤ 400Hz : 2.0% + 5*
LPF ACA	100 A**	99.99 A	50 ≤ f ≤ 60Hz : 1.5% + 5
	600 A	600.0 A***	60 < f ≤ 400Hz: 5.0% + 5

*The measured value <1000digits: add 5digits to accuracy
**Input current ≥ 0.10A at 100 A range of ACA and LPF ACA
***600 A : Guaranteed accuracy (not maximum reading)
Maximum input current: 600 Arms, 848.5Apk
Conductor position effects: ±1.0% of reading
AC+DC Arms accuracy=ACA accuracy + DCA accuracy

Crest factor effects
1.4 < CF ≤ 2.0: add 1.0% of reading to accuracy
2.0 < CF ≤ 2.5: add 2.5% of reading to accuracy
2.5 < CF ≤ 3.0: add 4.0% of reading to accuracy
Maximum input current: 420 Arms CF=2 280 Arms CF=3

Peak Hold (AC mode only)

Function	Range	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy
ACV	100 V	140.0 V	3.0% + 15
	1000 V	1400 V	
ACA	100 A	140.0 A	3.0% + 15
	600 A	850 A	

PEAK MAX: polarity+, polarity-
Maximum input voltage and current: 1000 Vrms, 600 Arms
Sine wave, ACV ≥ 5 Vrms, ACA ≥ 5 Arms, 50 to 400 Hz continuous wave

Frequency (Hz)

Function	Resolution (Measuring range)	Accuracy
100 Hz	20.00 to 99.99 Hz	0.5% + 3
1000 Hz	20.0 to 999.9 Hz	
10 kHz	0.020 to 9.999 kHz	

Maximum input voltage and current: 1000 Vrms, 600 Arms
Input condition; 100 V range: 10 to 100 Vrms
(Sine wave) 1000 V range: 100 to 1000 Vrms
100 A range: 10 to 100 Arms (<400Hz)
600 A range: 100 to 600 Arms (<400Hz)
The measured value < approx. 10 Hz: 0.00Hz

Harmonic Measurement

Individual Harmonic

Harmonic order	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy
1st to 12th (h01- h12)	99.9 %	5% + 10
13th to 25th (h01- h12)		10% + 10

Maximum input voltage and current: approx. 1000 Vrms, 600 Arms
The "rdy" is displayed at ACV < 10 Vrms, ACA < 10 Arms
The "OutF" is displayed at f < 45, 65 < f (f: fundamental frequency)

Inrush Current

Function	Range	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy
ACA	100 A	99.99 A	2.5% + 20
	600 A	600.0 A*	2.5% + 5

Maximum input current: approx. 600 Arms
*600 A : Guaranteed accuracy (not maximum reading)
100A range: ACA1 ≥ 10 Arms (Sine wave, 50Hz/60Hz)
600A range: ACA ≥ 100 Arms (Sine wave, 50Hz/60Hz)
Measurement time: approx. 100ms

Active Power

Function	Range	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy
ACW DCW	10 kW	9.999 kW*	ACW: 2.5% + 11** DCW: 2.2% + 22**
	100 kW	99.99 kW	
	600 kW	600.0 kW**	

* The measured value < 1.000kW: add 10digits to the accuracy.
**Conditions of accuracy (combination of Voltage and Current range)
10 kW range: 100 V and 100 A
100 kW range: 100 V and 600 A or 1000 V and 100 A
600 kW range: 1000V and 600 A
Other combinations:
Accuracy: (Current accuracyVoltage reading) + (Voltage accuracyCurrent reading)

**600 kW : Guaranteed accuracy (not maximum reading)
Maximum input voltage and current: 1000 Vrms, 600 Arms
ACW: ACV ≥ 10 Vrms and ACA ≥ 5 Arms (Sine wave, 50 ≤ f ≤ 60Hz, PF=1.00)
DCW: at DCV ≥ 10 V and DCA ≥ 5 A

Power Factor

Function	Resolution (Measuring range)	Accuracy
Power factor	-1.00~0.00~1.00	±(3°+2digits)

Maximum input voltage and current: 1000 Vrms, 600 Arms
PF: ACV ≥ 10 Vrms and ACA ≥ 5 Arms (Sine wave, 50 ≤ f ≤ 60Hz)

Resistance/Continuity check

Function	Range	Resolution (Maximum reading)	Accuracy
Resistance Ω	1000 Ω	999.9 Ω	1.0% + 5
	10 kΩ	9.999 kΩ	1.0% + 3
	100 kΩ	99.99 kΩ	
Continuity check	1000 Ω	999.9 Ω	1.0% + 5
	The buzzer turns on for resistances lower than approx. 30Ω. (Response time: approx. 100msec)		

Maximum input voltage: 1000 Vrms
Maximum test current: approx. 0.5mA
Open circuit voltage: approx. 3V

Diode Test

Function	Resolution (Measuring range)	Accuracy
Diode Test	0.40~0.80 V	±0.1 V

Maximum test current: approx. 0.5mA
Open circuit voltage: approx. 1.8V

General Specifications

Display count: 9999 / 6000
Measuring rate: 3 times / sec.
Over range indicator: "OL" or "-OL"
Auto Power Off: Approx. 15 minute.
Low-battery indicator: (four steps)
Power supply: 9V alkaline battery (6LR61)
Battery life: When using alkaline battery, backlight off
Approx. 20 hours
Operating temperature and humidity: 0 ~ 50 °C (with no condensation)
≤ 80% RH (0 ~ 30 °C)
≤ 75% RH (30 ~ 40 °C)
≤ 45% RH (40 ~ 50 °C)
Temperature coefficient: At 0 to 18 °C and 28 to 50 °C
Add 23±5 °C accuracy x 0.2 / °C
Storage temperature: -10 to 50 °C, 80% RH or less (remove the battery)
Withstand voltage: AC 6880 Vrms 5 sec. (between the core and the case)
AC 4300 Vrms 5 sec. (between the core and the voltage input terminals)
AC 6880 Vrms 5 sec. (between the voltage input terminals and the case)
Insulation resistance: 100MΩ or greater at 1000 VDC
(between the core and the case, the core and the voltage input terminals and the voltage input terminals and the case)
Compliant standards:
Safety standards: EN 61010-1, EN 61010-2-032
1000V CAT.III, 600V CAT.IV
EN 61010-031 (the test leads)
Pollution degree 2, Indoor use, Altitude 2000m or less
EMC standards: EN 61326-1, EN 61326-2-1, EN 61326-2-2, EN 55011
Dimensions: Approx 87.5 mm(W) x 242 mm(L) x 51 mm(D)
Diameter of measurable conductors: φ37mm (Maximum)
Weight: Approx. 435g (including the battery)
Accessories: Test leads 1set (Red and Black)
Carrying case
9V alkaline battery (6LR61)
User's Manual
Accessories (Sold Separtely): Lead with Alligator Clip Model code 99014

Clamp-on Power Meter

Electric Power Analysis & Power Supply Quality Control

CW240
Clamp-on Power Meter

Features

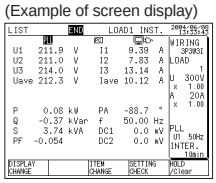
- Simultaneous measurement of power, harmonics, voltage fluctuation, and waveform
- Supports a range of connections
- Wide measurement range
- Leakage current measurement
- External memory
- Large LCD

Power Investigation Improves power Efficiency Through Detailed Data Collection

Measurement of Instantaneous Value:

The CW240 can be used to carry out investigation regarding renewal of electric equipment such as transformers in building, check load factors and demand factors, and to check current/voltage fluctuation at motor start-up.

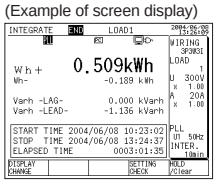
(Example of screen display)



Power Quantity Measurement:

The CW240 can measure and display the power quantity consumed up to the specified time (from the start of integration until the end).

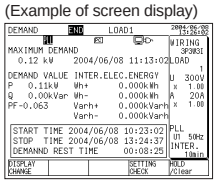
(Example of screen display)



Demand Measurement: For Review and Investigation on Contract Demand

•Demand
Demand time limit
: Length of time set to obtain the average power (normally 30 minutes)
Demand power
: Average power during the demand time limit

(Example of screen display)



Specifications

Inputs

Item	Voltage	Current
Input type	Resistive potential division	Clamp detection
Rated value (range)	150.0 V 300.0 V 600.0 V 1000 V	Varies with the clamp and range used. 96036 (2 A) 200.0/500.0 mA/1.000/2.000 A 96033 (50 A) 5.000/10.00/20.00/50.00 A 96030 (200 A) 20.00/50.00/100.0/200.0 A 96031 (500 A) 50.00/100.0/200.0/500.0 A 96032 (1000 A) 200.0/500.0 A/1.000 kA 96034 (3000 A range) 300.0/750.0 A/1.500/3.000 kA (2000 A range) 200.0/500.0 A/1.000/2.000 kA (1000 A range) 100.0/200.0/500.0 A/1.000 kA 96035 (3000 A range) 300.0/750.0 A/1.500/3.000 kA (300 A range) 30.00/75.00/150.0/300.0 A
Phase to be measured	Single-phase 2-wire, single-phase 3-wire, single-phase 3-wire 3-current (current in neutral line), three-phase 3-wire 2-current (2-power meter method), Three-phase 3-wire 3-current (3-power meter method), three-phase 4-wire, three-phase 4-wire 4-current (current in neutral line), Scott connection (three-phase 3-wire + single-phase 3-wire)	
Number of systems to be measured	With the same voltage Single-phase 2-wire: 4 systems, single-phase 3-wire: 2 systems, three-phase 3-wire 2-current: 2 systems	
Input resistance	Approx. 1.3 MΩ	Approx. 100 KΩ (CW240 main unit)
Maximum allowed input (continuous)	1000 Vrms	96036 (2 A) 20 Arms 96033 (50 A) 130 Arms 96030 (200 A) 250 Arms 96031 (500 A) 625 Arms 96032 (1000 A) 700 Arms 96034 (3000 A range) 2400 Arms (3600 Arms for 10 minutes) (2,000 A range) 2400 Arms (1000 A range) 1200 Arms 96035 (3000 A range) 3600 Arms (300 A range) 360 Arms
A/D converter	Voltage/current input simultaneous conversion, PLL synchronized 128 samples/period, 16-bit resolution	

Measurement Input functions

Item	Voltage	Current / Active power / Reactive power (reactive power meter method is used)
Method	Digital sampling	
Frequency range	45 to 65 Hz (Measurement element is selected from U1, U2 and U3)	
Crest factor	Rated input: 3 (however, 1.8 when 1000 V range is used)	
Accuracy	±0.2%rdg. ±0.1%rng.	96030, 96031, 96033, 96036 ±0.6%rdg.±0.4%rng. 96032, 96034, 96035 ±1.0%rdg.±0.8%rng.
Power factor influence	—	96030 ±1.0%rng (45 to 65 Hz, power factor =±0.5) Other than 96030 ±2.0%rng (45 to 65 Hz, power factor =±0.5)
Reactive factor influence	—	96030 ±1.0%rng. (45 to 65 Hz, reactive factor =±0.5) Other than 96030 ±2.0%rng (45 to 65 Hz, reactive factor =±0.5)
Active input range	5 to 110% of each range (Max. 100% in the case of 1000 V range)	
Display range	Voltage / current:0.4 to 130% of each range (Zero suppression when below 0.4% of the range) Power (active, reactive, apparent):0 to 130% of each range (Zero suppression when below 0.17% of the range rating). Harmonic level: 0 to 130% of each range Frequency: 40 to 70 Hz	
Temperature coefficient	±0.03%rng/°C	±0.05%rng/°C
Display updating interval	Approx. 0.5 seconds	

rdg: Reading rng: Range

General specifications

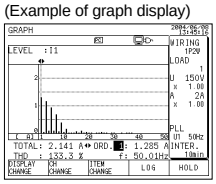
Location for use:	Indoor, at an altitude of 2000 meters or less
Storage temperature and humidity ranges	-20 to 60°C, 90%RH (no condensation)
Operating temperature and humidity ranges	5 to 40°C, 5 to 80%RH (no condensation)
Insulating resistance	500 VDC, 50 MΩ or greater Between voltage input terminals and case Between voltage input terminals and current input terminals / DC power terminals / external interface terminals
Insulating withstand voltage (50/60 Hz, for one minute)	5.55 kVAC rms for one minute (Sensed current: 1 mA) Between voltage input terminals and case 3.32 kVAC rms for one minute (Sensed current: 1 mA) Between voltage input terminals and current input terminals / DC power terminals / external interface terminals
Power supply	AC adapter (standard accessory), 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
Backup battery (for power failure)	Six AA size alkaline batteries (standard accessory) One NiMH battery pack (optional)
Maximum rated power consumption	Main unit: Approx. 10 W (normal operation), approx. 20 W (during charging of NiMH battery pack) AC adaptor: Approx. 30 VA (normal operation), approx. 60 VA (during charging of NiMH battery pack)
External dimensions	Approx. 206 (W) u 184 (H) u 65 (D) mm (excluding projecting parts)
Weight	Approx. 1.2 kg (without batteries)

Discovers Failures in Power Supply Lines

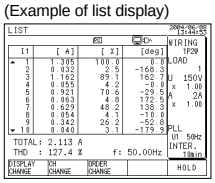
Harmonic Measurement

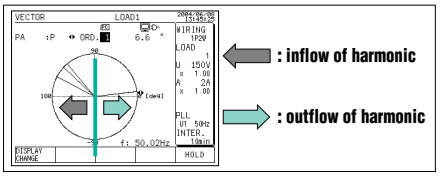
In many cases, inverter power supplies are used to drive air-conditioners and compressors. These power supplies cause distortions in voltages and currents, leading to malfunctions and power loss. Therefore, investigation and control of influences on the main power supplies by harmonics is necessary.

(Example of graph display)



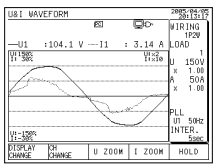
(Example of list display)





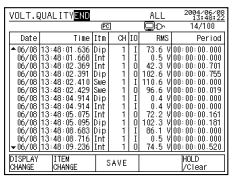
Waveform Measurement

•Measurement elements:
Voltage of each phase, current of each phase
Voltage and current of each phase



Voltage Fluctuation Measurement

The CW240 detects dates/times of when fluctuations occur, fluctuation type, channels where they occur, rms values, and periods between start and end. The voltage threshold is set, and fluctuations exceeding the threshold are detected.



Low-cost Tools to Support Your Energy Conservation

CW120 Series
Clamp-on Power Meter

Features

Useful features for energy conservation and power measurement

- Periodically save data as often as once a second
- Check equipment operating conditions
- Wiring error check function
- Simultaneous measurement of multiple facilities
- Works even with small electric energy values

General Specifications

- Environmental requirements: Indoor usage at an altitude of 2000 meters or less.
- Usage temperature and humidity ranges:
  0–50˚C, 5–85% RH (no condensation)
  0–40˚C, 5–85% RH (no condensation) for UL, C-UL
- Storage temperature and humidity ranges:
  -20–60˚C, 90% RH (no condensation)
- Power supply: 100–240 V AC ±10%, 50/60 Hz
- Consumed power: 8 VA maximum
- External magnetic field effects: Within accuracy levels at 400 A/m
- External dimensions: Approximately 117 × 161 × 51 mm (W × H × D)
- Weight: Approximately 0.6 kg
- Terminals:

Voltage input	CW120: 3 terminals	Banana terminals (safety terminals)
	CW121: 4 terminals	Banana terminals (safety terminals)
Current terminals	CW120: 2 pairs	Banana terminals (safety terminals)
(H/L)	CW121: 3 pairs	Banana terminals (safety terminals)
External control I/O	3 terminals (H/L/H)	Screwless terminals
terminals RS-485	4 terminals (+/-/SG/TM)	M3 screw terminals

- Connectors:
  RS-232: Mini DIN 8-pin
  AC power supply: 2-pin
- Accessories:
  Voltage input probes: 3 for CW120, 4 for CW121
  Power cord, user's manual, operation guide, Toolbox (setting software)
- Safety standards:
  Compliant with EN61010-1, EN61010-2-031, UL3111-1 First Edition, CAN C22.2 No. 1010.1-92
  –Voltage input line
  Measurement (Overvoltage) category III (Max. input voltage : 600 Vrms)
  –Power line
  Installation category II (Max. input voltage : 264 Vrms)
  Pollution degree 2
- EMC (emission):
  Compliant with EN55011, Group1, ClassA; EN61326; EN61000-3-2; EN61000-3-3
- EMC (immunity):
  Compliant with EN61326

Specifications

Inputs

Parameter		Voltage (V)	Current (A)
Input type		Resistive potential division	Clamp detection
Rated value (range)		150/300/450 V	Clamp 96033: 5/10/20/50 A Clamp 96030: 20/50/100/200 A Clamp 96031: 50/100/200/500 A Clamp 96032: 200/500/1000 A
Wiring	CW120	Single-phase 2-wire, single-phase 3-wire, three-phase 3-wire	
	CW121	Single-phase 2-wire, single-phase 3-wire, three-phase 3-wire, three-phase 4-wire	
Input resistance	CW120	Approximately 1.5 MW	Approximately 100 kW
	CW121	Approximately 1.3 MW	
Maximum allowed input		495 Vrms	Clamp 96033: 130 Arms Clamp 96030: 250 Arms Clamp 96031: 625 Arms Clamp 96032: 1000 Arms
A/D converter		Voltage/current input simultaneous conversion, 12-bit resolution	

Measurement Input functions

Parameter		Voltage		Current/active power
Method		Digital sampling		
Frequency range		45–65 Hz (reciprocal system), detected from V1		
Crest factor		150/300 V range	Rated input: 2	Rated input: 3
		450 V range	Rated input: 1.56	
Active input range		10–110% of each range		
Display range	Lower limit	All ranges 1.5 V		0.4% of each range
	Upper limit	130% of each range, except 110% for 450 V range		130% of each range
Temperature coefficient		±0.05% rng/˚C		±0.07% rng/˚C (including clamp)
Display updating interval		Approximately one second		

Instantaneous Value Measurement

- Measurement parameters: Voltage rms (V), current rms (A), active power (W), frequency (Hz)
- Measurement accuracy (at power factor 1, including clamp)
  Voltage: ±(0.3% rdg + 0.2% rng)
  Current/active power: ±(0.8% rdg + 0.4% rng) when using clamps 96030, 96031, and 96033
  ±(1.2% rdg + 0.8% rng) when using clamp 96032
  Frequency: ±(0.1% rdg + 1% dgt)
- Computation parameters: Reactive power (Var), power factor
- Computation accuracy: (value calculated from measurement) ±1 dgt
- Power factor influence: ±1.0% rng cosø = ±0.5 (relative to power factor 1) when using clamp 96030
  ±2.0% rng cosø = ±0.5 (relative to power factor 1) when using clamps 96031, 96032, and 96033
- Reactive factor influence: ±1.0% rng sinø = ±0.5 (relative to reactive factor 1) when using clamp 96030
  ±2.0% rng sinø = ±0.5 (relative to reactive factor 1) when using clamps 96031, 96032, and 9603

Effective power supply quality and power saving management for PCs

AP240E
Data Analysis Program for CW series

- Data Management
- Data Display Selection
- Graph Display
- Daily Report Display, Weekly / Monthly Report Display
- Harmonic Graph Display
- Harmonics Instant Value Display
- Waveform Data Display
- Voltage Change Display

One-Touch Selection of Daily and Weekly Reports

Daily Report Display

Records Display

Report Creation Customization Functions

- Graph and Record Printing
- Selectable Printer Type
- Graph Copy
- Record Copy
- Saving Record Data as CSV Format Files

Clamp-on Power Meter

CW240

●Accessories

Carrying case

93020

CW240 main unit can be packed in the carrying case with accessories like current clamps and voltage probes, without disconnecting them from the main unit. It also holds the other accessories.

Protective Cover

91022

To prevent error connection of clamp probes.

Name	Model No.	Description
Voltage probes (4 pcs/set)	91007	
NiMH battery pack	94004	
AC adapter (for CW240)	94011	
Memory Card (256MB)	97034	256MB CF with PC Card Adapter
Memory Card (512MB)	97035	512MB CF with PC Card Adapter
Memory Card (2GB)	97037	2GB CF with PC Card Adapter
Printer	97010	
AC adapter (for printer, Europe)	94006	Power Supply 200-240 VAC
AC adapter (for printer, USA)	94007	Power Supply 100-120 VAC
Thermal paper for printer (10 rolls)	97080	
AC adapter for 96035	94013	For AC 120V
	B9108WB	For AC 220-240V
CW viewer	AP240E	

CW120

●Accessories

Carrying case

93022

CW120 main unit can be packed in the carrying case with accessories like the current clamps and voltage probes. It also holds the other accessories.

Main unit case

93023

Includes magnet and stand

Portable case

93024

Power cable

98030

This cable supplies power from a measurement circuit. length 1.5m
*Not applied to CE and UL.

Printer

97010

Name	Model No.	Description
Voltage probe	91007	Four per set
Voltage probe	91018	Three per set
Communication cable	91011	RS232 communication cable for PC (9-pin)
Printer cable	91010	RS232 printer cable, length 1.5 m
Memory Card (256MB)	97034	256MB CF with PC Card Adapter
Memory Card (512MB)	97035	512MB CF with PC Card Adapter
Memory Card (2GB)	97037	2GB CF with PC Card Adapter
Printer	97010	Includes one roll of thermal paper and one battery pack
AC adapter (for printer, Europe)	94006	Power Supply 200-240 VAC
AC adapter (for printer, USA)	94007	Power Supply 100-120 VAC
Printer thermal paper	97080	10 rolls
AC adapter for 96035	94013	For AC 120V
	B9108WB	For AC 220-240V
CW viewer	AP240E	

Clamp Probes for CW240/CW120 series

Model	96036	96033	96030	96031	96032	96034	96035
Clamp Probes							
Diameter of measurable conductor	ϕ 40 mm	ϕ 18 mm	ϕ 30 mm	ϕ 30 mm	ϕ 65 mm	65 × 100 mm	ϕ 170 mm
Measuring Range	AC 2 A	AC 50 A	AC 200 A	AC 500 A	AC 700 A (1000 A 5 min)	AC 1000/2000/3000 A	AC 300/3000 A
Output Voltage	AC 50 mV	AC 500 mV	AC 500 mV	AC 500 mV	AC 250 mV	AC 500 mV	AC 500 mV
Frequency Range	20 Hz to 5 kHz	20 Hz to 20 kHz	20 Hz to 20 kHz	20 Hz to 5 kHz	45 Hz to 66 Hz	30 Hz to 1.5 kHz	10 Hz to 20 kHz
External dimensions	70 × 120 × 25 mm	52 × 106 × 25 mm	73 × 130 × 30 mm	73 × 130 × 30 mm	100 × 172.5 × 32 mm	120 × 310 × 48 mm	140 × 64 × 28 mm
Weight	Approx. 300 g	Approx. 220 g	Approx. 300 g	Approx. 300 g	Approx. 500 g	Approx. 1,390 g	Approx. 470 g

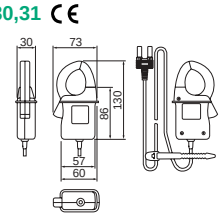
* Need AC adapter

* Need to purchase AC adapter separately

External Dimensions

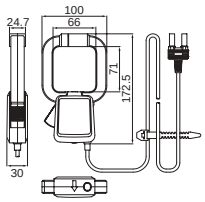
96030,31 CE

unit: mm



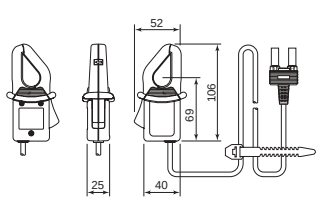
96032

unit: mm



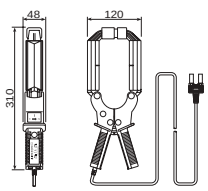
96033

unit: mm



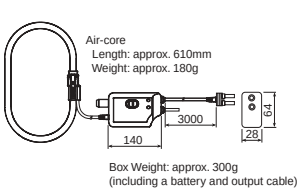
96034

unit: mm



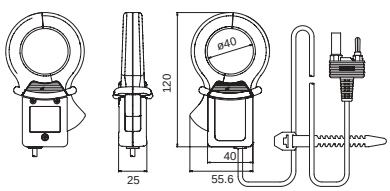
96035

unit: mm



96036 CE

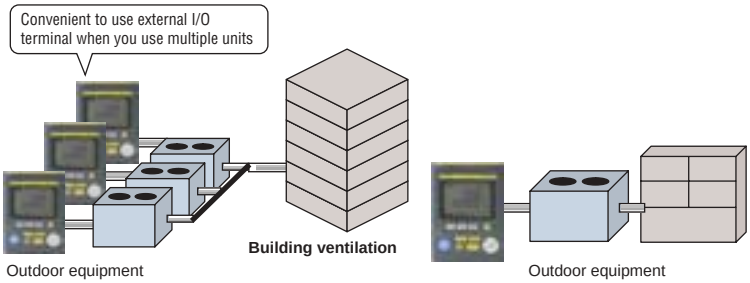
unit: mm



Energy Saving for Air-conditioning & Freezing machine

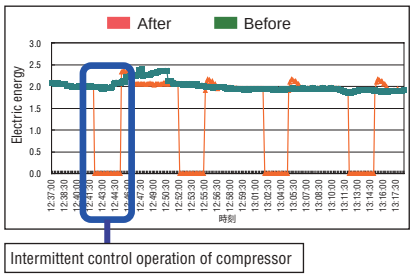
Introduction Example

Measure electric energy of Air-conditioning and compressor of Freezing machine to check energy-saving effect


Convenient to use external I/O terminal when you use multiple units
Building ventilation
Outdoor equipment
Outdoor equipment

Point: Min data saving interval is 1 second

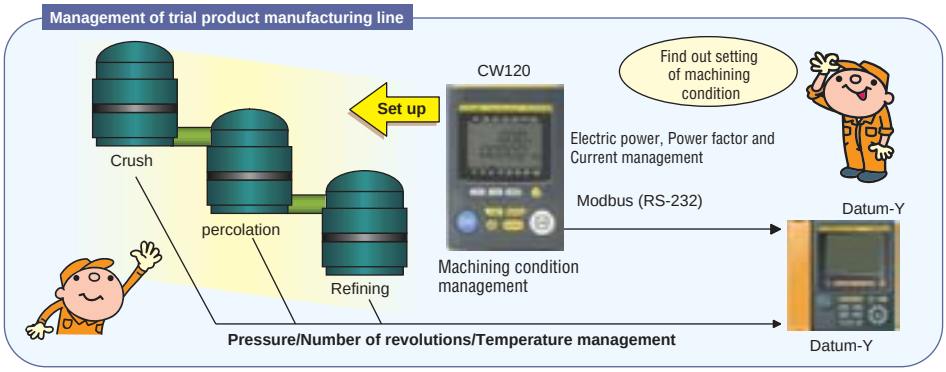
Can be measure electric energy for rise characteristics & Intermittent control operation



Intermittent control operation of compressor

Food company - Sesame oil production plant

Customer's Benefit : No need to use PC. Datum-Y to save all valuable data!



Harmonics measurement

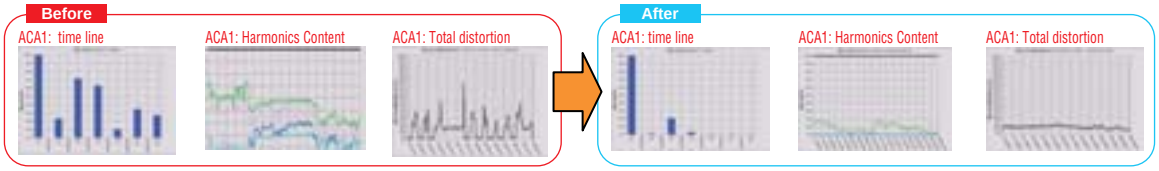
Case Example at Special Paper Printing Factory Facility : 500kV Transformer

- Problem: Periodically the printing machine is having trouble
  →Assume the problem caused by Harmonics on power supply line
  Odd order harmonics except 3rd order harmonics cause malfunction of electronics device or power equipments.
  Especially, 5th order harmonics cause burnout of D.C. reactor for power factor improvement condenser.

Use CW240's harmonics measurement function and found out harmonics on power supply line.
Harmonics e was generated by internal load.

Countermeasure: Set 5th and 7th transformer filter

Measured by CW240



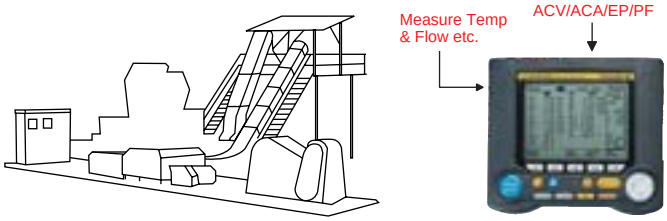
Result: Sharp decrease of relative harmonic content after 5thorder.Distortion rate is less than 30% maximum

Maintenance of Pumping Equipment

- Pump maintenance of water & sewerage system
- Measure voltage, current, flow, power factor, temperature and harmonics of pump motor

CW240 Solution

- CW240 is compact & handy type and easy to carry around the maintenance field
- Backup battery
- Can measure voltage/current waveform for 1 cycle of commercial power supply
- Harmonics Noise measurement when pumps are running
- Can be monitor heat of pump motor by connection with analog output of thermometer
- Simultaneously measure consumption of electric energy and power factor, and use taken data to determine change timing of bearings.



Handy Calibrator

High accuracy and compact design

CA150
Handy Calibrator

Features

- Highly accurate within 0.02% of the DC voltage range for source and measure
- Source and measurement can be performed simultaneously
- Vertical body with large-screen display
- Loop power supply function (24 V DC at a load of max 22 mA)
  It is possible to measure current in the mA range while supplying power
- Sink function
- Sweep functions that allow 3 types of continuous outputs:
  Step sweep function
  Linear sweep function
  Program sweep function

General Specifications

Common source specifications

- Power supply: 6 AA size alkaline batteries
  AC adapter (sold separately) or dedicated NiMH battery (sold separately)
- Battery life Conditions: Simultaneous Source/measurement
  When 6 batteries are used: Approx. 8 hours
  When NiMH battery is used: Approx. 10 hours
- Auto power-off: Approx. 10 minutes
- Insulation resistance: Between input terminal and output terminal:
  500 V DC, 50 MΩ or more
- Withstand voltage: Between measurement terminal and generation terminal:
  350 V AC, 1 minute
- Operating temperature/humidity range:
  0 to 40°C, 20 to 80%RH (no condensation)
- Storage temperature range: -20 to 60°C 90%RH or less (no condensation)
- External dimensions: Approx. 251 × 124 × 70 mm
- Weight: Approx. 1000 g (with Batteries)
- Conforming Standrads:
  Safety EN61010-1, UL61010-1, CAN/ CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1
  EMC EN 61326 Class B; EN 55011 Class B Group1
  EN 61000-3-2; EN 61000-3-3, EN61326

Specifications

Source Unit

Accuracy=±(% of setting + µV, mV, µA, Ω and °C) at 23°C±5°C

	Range	Resolution	Source range	Accuracy
DC voltage	100 mV	1 uV	0 to ±110.000 mV	±(0.02% + 10 uV)
	1 V	10 uV	0 to ±1.10000 V	±(0.02% + 0.05 mV)
	10 V	0.1 mV	0 to ±11.0000 V	±(0.02% + 0.5 mV)
	30 V	10 mV	0 to ±30.00 V	±(0.02% + 10 mV)
DC current mA SINK	20 mA	1 uA	0 to +22.000 mA	±(0.025% + 3 uA)
	20 mA SINK	1 uA	0 to -22.000 mA	±(0.025% + 6 uA)
OHM	500 Ω	0.01 Ω	0 to 550.00 Ω	±(0.02% + 0.1 Ω)
	5 kΩ	0.1 Ω	0 to 5.5000 kΩ	±(0.05% + 1.5 Ω)
	50 kΩ	1 Ω	0 to 55.000 kΩ	±(0.1% + 50 Ω)
RTD	PT100 JPT100	0.1°C	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.025% + 0.3°C)
			-200.0 to 500.0°C	
Thermocouple	K	0.1°C	-200.0 to -100.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.8°C)
			-100.0 to 1372.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C)
	E		-200.0 to -100.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.6°C)
			-100.0 to 1000.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.4°C)
	J		-200.0 to -100.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.7°C)
			-100.0 to 1200.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.4°C)
	T		-200.0 to -100.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.8°C)
			-100.0 to 400.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C)
	N		-200.0 to 0°C	±(0.02% + 1.0°C)
			0.0 to 1300.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C)
	L		-200.0 to 900.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C)
	U		-200.0 to 0°C	±(0.02% + 0.7°C)
			0 to 400.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C)
	R	1°C	0 to 100°C	±(0.02% + 2°C)
			100 to 1768°C	±(0.02% + 1.2°C)
	S		0 to 100°C	±(0.02% + 2°C)
			100 to 1768°C	±(0.02% + 1.2°C)
	B		600 to 1000°C	±(0.02% + 1.5°C)
			1000 to 1820°C	±(0.02% + 1°C)
Frequency /pulse	100 Hz	0.01 Hz	1.00 to 110.00 Hz	±0.05 Hz
	1000 Hz	0.1 Hz	90.0 to 1100.0 Hz	±0.5 Hz
	10 kHz	0.1 kHz	0.9 kHz to 11.0 kHz	±0.1 kHz
	50 kHz	1 kHz	9 kHz to 50 kHz	±1 kHz
	CPM	0.1 CPM	1.0 to 1100.0 CPM	±0.5 CPM

Temperature coefficient: Accuracy above x (1/10)/°C
The temperature coefficient is added in the ranges from 0 to 18°C and from 28 to 40°C

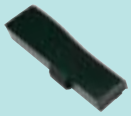
Measurement Unit

Accuracy=±(% of reading + µV, mV, µA, Ω or dgt(digit)) at 23°C±5°C

	Range	Resolution	Measurement range	Accuracy
DC voltage	500 mV	10 uV	0 to ±500.00 mV	±(0.02% + 50 uV)
	5 V	0.1 mV	0 to ±5.0000 V	±(0.02% + 0.5 mV)
	35 V	1 mV	0 to ±35.000 V	±(0.025% + 5 mV)
DC current	20 mA	1 uA	0 to ±20.000 mA	±(0.025% + 4 uA)
	100 mA	10 uA	0 to ±100.00 mA	±(0.04% + 30 uA)
OHM	500 Ω	0.01 Ω	0 to 500.00 Ω	±(0.055% + 0.075 Ω)
	5 kΩ	0.1 Ω	0 to 5.0000 kΩ	±(0.055% + 0.75 Ω)
	50 kΩ	1 Ω	0 to 50.000 kΩ	±(0.055% + 10 Ω)
RTD *5	PT100 JPT100	0.1°C	-200.0 to 850.0°C	±(0.05% + 0.6°C)
			-200.0 to 500.0°C	
Thermocouple	K	0.1°C	-200.0 to 1372.0°C	±(0.05% + 1.5°C)/-100°C or more ±(0.05% + 2°C)/-100°C or less
	E		-200.0 to 1000.0°C	
	J		-200.0 to 1200.0°C	
	T		-200.0 to 400.0°C	
	N		-200.0 to 1300.0°C	
	L		-200.0 to 900.0°C	
	U		-200.0 to 400.0°C	
	R	1°C	0 to 1768°C	±(0.05% + 2°C)/100°C or more ±(0.05% + 3°C)/100°C or less
	S		0 to 1768°C	
	B		600 to 1800°C	
Pulse	100 Hz	0.01 Hz	1.00 to 110.00 Hz	±2 dgt
	1000 Hz	0.1 Hz	1.0 to 1100.0 Hz	
	10 kHz	0.001 kHz	0.001 to 11.000 kHz	
	CPM	1 CPM	0 to 100000 CPM	----
	CPH	1 CPH	0 to 100000 CPH	----
Loop power supply	24 V LOOP			24 V±2 V

Temperature coefficient: Accuracy above x (1/10)/°C
The temperature coefficient is added in the ranges from 0 to 18°C and from 28 to 40°C

Optional Accessories (sold separately)

Product name	AC adapter	RJ sensor	Accessory storage case	NiMH battery	Main body case	Lead cable for measurement
						
Model name	94010	B9108WA	B9108XA	94015	93027	98064
Remark	-D For UL/CSA Standard -F For VDE Standard -H For GB Standard -R For AS Standard -S For BS Standard	For reference junction compensation	Lead cables, RJ sensor, etc. can be stored.	NiMH battery Dedicated	With strap and accessory storage case	Alligator clip, CAT I, for control signal only (under 70 V) One set of 1 red and 1 black cables Length: Approx. 1.7m

Simultaneous Signal Source and Measurement Capability

CA51/CA71
Handy Calibrators

Features

- Source and measure operations can be performed at the same time.
  (Select from the following source signal and measurement signal options: voltage, current, resistance, thermocouple (TC), resistance temperature detector (RTD), frequency, pulse).
- AC voltages, including supply voltage, can be measured.
- Easy operation.
- Compact size and Lightweight
- Includes a wide array of additional functions.
  - Source
    Values set in steps of 4-20 mA
    24V DC Power Supply to Transmitter
  - Divided output (n/m) function
    Output settings are divided, eliminating the need for bothersome calculations for percentage output.
  - Autostep function
    Changes the output value in step form based on the setting from the divided output (n/m) function. Changes can be sourced automatically every 10% or 25%.
  - Online communication (CA71 only)
    RS-232C-compliant optically isolated interface
  - Sweep function
    Linearly increases or decrease the output. The increasing/decreasing time can be set to either 16 or 32 seconds.
  - Memory function
    Source values and measurements forming individual value sets can be saved to or read from the Handy Calibrator's internal memory (maximum 50 value sets).
  - Temperature monitor function

General Specifications

Parameter	Specifications
Power supply	Four AA alkaline batteries, or special AC adapter (sold separately)
Battery life	Measurement off, output 5 V DC/10 kΩ or greater: Approximately 40 hours Simultaneous signal generation/measurement, output 5 V DC/10 kΩ or greater: Approximately 20 hours Simultaneous signal generation/measurement, output 20 mA/5 V: Approximately 12 hours (using alkaline batteries, with backlight off)
Auto-power-off function	Approximately 10 minutes (auto-power-off can be disabled through a DIP switch setting)
Applicable standards	IEC61010-1, IEC61010-2-31 EN61326-1 EN55011, Class B, Group 1
Operating temperature and humidity ranges	0–50°C, 20–80% RH (no condensation)
External dimensions (WHD)	Approximately 190 × 120 × 55 mm
Weight	Approximately 730 g (including batteries)

Specifications

Source Unit

Parameter	Reference	Range	Accuracy (23±5°C per year)	Resolution
DC voltage	100 mV	-10.00–110.00 mV	±(0.02% + 15 µV)	10 µV
	1 V	0–1.1000 V	±(0.02% + 0.1 mV)	0.1 mV
	10 V	0–11.000 V	±(0.02% + 1 mV)	1 mV
	30 V	0–30.00 V	±(0.02% + 10 mV)	10 mV
DC current	20 mA	0–24.000 mA	±(0.025% + 3 µA)	1 µA
	4–20 mA	4/8/12/16/20 mA		4 mA
mA SINK	20 mA	0.1–24.000 mA	±(0.05% + 3 µA)	1 µA
Resistance	400 Ω	0–400.00 Ω	±(0.025% + 0.1 Ω)	0.01 Ω
RTD	Pt100	-200.0–850.0°C	±(0.025% + 0.3°C)	0.1°C
	JPt100	-200.0–500.0°C		
TC	K	-200.0–1372.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C) (-100°C or greater) ±(0.02% + 1°C) (-100°C or less)	0.1°C
	E	-200.0–1000.0°C		
	J	-200.0–1200.0°C		
	T	-200.0–400.0°C	±(0.02% + 0.5°C) (0°C or greater) ±(0.02% + 1°C) (0°C or less)	
	N	-200.0–1300.0°C		
	L	-200.0–900.0°C		
	U	-200.0–400.0°C		
	R	0–1768°C	±(0.02% + 2.5°C) (100°C or less) ±(0.02% + 1.5°C) (100°C or greater)	1°C
	S			
	B	600–1800°C	±(0.02% + 2°C) (1000°C or less) ±(0.02% + 1.5°C) (1000°C or greater)	
Frequency, pulse	500 Hz	1.0–500.0 Hz	±0.2 Hz	0.1 Hz
	1000 Hz	90–1100 Hz	±1 Hz	1 Hz
	10 kHz	0.9 kHz–11.0 kHz	±0.1 kHz	0.1 kHz
	Pulse cycle	1–99,999 cycles	–	1 cycle

Measurement Unit

• Both CA51 and CA71

Parameter	Reference	Accuracy (23±5°C per year)	Resolution
DC voltage	100 mV	±(0.025% + 20 µV)	10 µV
	1 V	±(0.025% + 0.2 mV)	0.1 mV
	10 V	±(0.025% + 2 mV)	1 mV
	100 V	±(0.05% + 20 mV)	0.01 V
DC current	20 mA	±(0.025% + 4 µA)	1 µA
	100 mA	±(0.04% + 30 µA)	10 µA
Resistance	400 Ω	±(0.05% + 0.1 Ω)	0.01 Ω
AC voltage	1 V	±(0.5% + 5 dgt)	1 mV
	10 V		0.01 V
	100 V		0.1 V
	300 V	±(0.5% + 2 dgt)	1 V
Frequency, pulse	100 Hz	±2 dgt	0.01 Hz
	1000 Hz		0.1 Hz
	10 kHz		0.001 kHz
	CPM		1 CPM
	CPH		1 CPH

• CA71 only

Parameter	Reference	Accuracy (23±5°C per year)	Resolution
TC	K	±(0.05% + 1.5°C) (-100°C or greater) ±(0.05% + 2°C) (-100°C or less)	0.1°C
	E		
	J		
	T		
	N		
	L		
	U		
	R	±(0.05% + 2°C) (100°C or greater) ±(0.05% + 3°C) (100°C or less)	1°C
	S		
	B		
RTD	Pt100	±(0.05% + 0.6°C)	0.1°C
	JPt100		

Spare parts

Product	Source signal lead cable	Measurement lead cable	Carrying case	Terminal adapter	Fuse
Model	**98020**	**RD031**	**93016**	**99021**	**A1501EF**

Optional accessories (sold separately)

Product	AC adapter	RJ sensor	Accessory storage case	Communication cable (RS232)
Model	**94012, 94013, B9108WB**	**B9108WA**	**B9108XA**	**91017**
Remarks	94012: 100 V AC power supply adapter 94013: 120 V AC power supply adapter B9108WB: 220–240 V AC power supply adapter	For reference junction compensation	Lead cables, RJ sensor, etc. can be stored	D-sub 9-pin (female)

Handy Calibrator

Source and Measuring of Voltage and Current

CA11E
Voltage/Current Calibrator

Features

- Source and Measuring of Voltage and Current
  Generates and measures voltages up to 30 V DC and currents up to 24 mA DC.
- Improved display resolution for current
  The generation /measurement resolution has improved to 0.001 mA.
- 24 V (20 mA)/Loop check function*
- Enables measurement of generated current signals while supplying loop power to two-wire transmitter.
  * Load current: Max. DC22 mA
- 20 mA SINK Function
  Absorbs the voltage supplied from an external power supply to its H terminal and simulates a two-wire transmitter making it ideal for loop checks.
- 4-20 mA and 1-5 V DC Step-up/ down Function
- Sweep Function

Specifications

Source Functions

Accuracy = ±(% of setting + value in mV, µV, or µA), at 23 ±5°C for one year

Range Selection	Range of Generated Signal	Accuracy	Setting Resolution	Remarks
30 V	0 to 30.00 V	0.05% + 20 mV	10 mV	Maximum current: 1 mA
10 V	0 to 11.000 V	0.05% + 2 mV	1 mV	Maximum output current: 10 mA
1-5 V	1/2/3/4/5 V	0.05% + 2 mV *2	1 V step	*2 When the load is 1 kΩ or geater, and the error of the lead cables is excluded
1 V	0 to 1.1000 V	0.05% + 0.2 mV *2	0.1 mV	
100 mV	0.00 to 110.00 mV	0.05% + 50 µV	10 µV	
20 mA *1	0 to 24.000 mA	0.05% + 4 µA	1 µA	Maximum load: 12 V
4-20 mA *1	4/8/12/16/20 mA		4 mA step	
24 V (20 mA) *1	24 V	±10%	—	Maximum curret: 22 mA
20 mA SINK *1	0.1 to 24.000 mA	0.1% + 4 µA	1 µA	Extemal power supply: 5 to 28 V

Temperature effect: 1/10 of accuracy/°C; however, for 100-mV range, 0.005% + 10 µV/°C

*1 The display resolution can select 24.000 or 24.00 displays with dip switch.

Measurement Functions

Accuracy = ±(% of reading + value in the least significant digit), at 23 ±5°C for one year

Range Selection	Indication	Accuracy	Resolution	Remarks
30 V	0 to ±30.00 V DC	0.05% + 2 digits	10 mV	Input impedance: Approx. 1 MΩ
10 V	0 to ±11.000 V DC	0.05% + 2 digits	1 mV	
1 V	0 to ±1100.0 mV	0.05% + 2 digits	0.1 mV	
100 mV	0 to ±110.00 mV DC	0.05% + 7 digits	0.01 mV	
20 mA *1	0 to ±24.000 mA DC	0.05% + 4 digit	0.001 mA	Input impedance: Approx. 45 Ω

*1 The display resolution can select 24.000 or 24.00 displays with dip switch.

Simulator of Common Thermocouples and RTD Sensors

CA12E
Temperature Calibrator

Features

- Simulator of Common Thermocouples and RTD Sensors
  Outputs a signal equivalent to signals of ten types of thermocouple K, E, J, T, N, S, B, L, U and R as well as Pt100 resistance temperature detector.
  Suitable for a broad range of applications such as maintenance of industrial process instruments and various thermometers.
- Multi-range Thermometer
  Can be used as a multi-range thermometer. Three-wire RTD connection for an RTD is possible.
- Built-in Sensor for Reference Junction Compensation
  Reference junction compensation when generating a thermocouple signal can be performed by the built-in temperature sensor. For more precise compensation, use the external RJC sensor (model B9108WA, sold separately).

Specifications

Source and Measurement Functions

Accuracy = ±(% of setting or reading + value in °C), at 23 ±5°C for one year

Range Selection		Range of Generated Signal/Indication	Accuracy		Resolution
			Source *4	Measurement *5	
TC *1*4	**K**	–200.0 to 1372.0°C	0.05% + 1°C (>-100°C) 0.05% + 2°C (≤-100°C)	0.07% + 1.5°C (>-100°C) 0.07% + 2°C (≤-100°C)	0.1°C
	E	–200.0 to 1000.0°C			
	J	–200.0 to 1200.0°C			
	T	–200.0 to 400.0°C			
	N	–200.0 to 1300.0°C			
	R	0 to 1768°C	0.05% + 3°C (<100°C) 0.05% + 2°C (≥100°C)	0.07% + 3°C (<100°C) 0.07% + 2°C (≥100°C)	1°C
	S				
	B	600 to 1800°C	0.05% + 4°C (<1000°C) 0.05% + 3°C (≥1000°C)	0.07% + 4°C (<1000°C) 0.07% + 3°C (≥1000°C)	
	L	–200 to 900°C	0.05% + 0.5°C (<0°C) 0.05% + 1°C (≥0°C)	0.07% + 1.5°C (<0°C) 0.07% + 2°C (≥0°C)	0.1°C
	U	–200 to 400°C			
100 mV		0 to ±110.00 mV	0.05% + 30 µV	0.05% + 30 µV	10 µV
RTD PT100 *2 *3 **(JPT100)**		–200.0 to 850.0°C (–200.0 to 500.0°C)	0.05% + 0.6°C *6	0.05% + 0.6°C *7	0.1°C
400 Ω		0 to 400.0 Ω	0.05% + 0.2 Ω *6	0.05% + 0.2 Ω *7	0.1 Ω

Temperature effect: 1/10 of accuracy/°C

*1 Based on the reference thermal EMF table of JIS C1602-1995
*2 Based on the reference resistance table of JIS C1604-1997.
*3 Based on the international temperature standard 1990 (ITS-90).
*4 The accuracy for generation of thermocouple signals does not include the error of the reference junction compensation. When compensating the output using an RJC sensor, add the accuracy of the RJC sensor. The output compensation is performed every 4 seconds. RJC sensor specifications - measurement range: –10 to 50°C; accuracy (in combination with the CA12E): ±0.5°C at 18 to 28°C and ±1°C at other temperatures.
*5 The accuracy for measurement of thermocouple signals indicates the error against the reference EMF table and includes the error of the internal reference junction compensation when the temperature at the terminals is stable.
*6 External excitation current: 0.5 to 2 mA; add 0.05% + 1°C (or 0.4 Ω) when it is 0.1 mA. Input capacitance of receiver instrument: 0.1 µF or less.
*7 When measuring a temperature using a three-wire RTD.

Loop Power and 4 to 20 mA Output function in a DMM

CA450
Process Multi Meter

Features

- Loop check functions
  - Simultaneous 24 V loop power and mA measurement
  - HART/BRAIN mode setting with loop power (Adds 250 ohm resistance internally)
- Generation functions
  - SIMULATE (SINK) function simulates transmitters
  - 4-20 mA span/step/auto-step/sweep output
- Measurement functions
  - High accuracy signal measurement:DC mA 0.05%/30.000 mA
  - Handheld DMM function
  - Peak Hold function for the peak voltage measurement of DCS power supply
  - Dedicated sensor modes for direct reading of many sensor signal types
- Enhanced Safety—helps eliminate electric shocks
  - Current terminal shutter prevents incorrect connections
  - 1 A or more of AC/DC current can be read directly using the optional clamp probe and scaling in SENSOR mode.*1
  - Measurement categories 600 V CAT. IV, 1000 V CAT. III

*1: AC/DC 600 mV range only

Specifications

Measurement

Function	Range	Resolution	Max Accuracy
DCV	600 mV/6 V/60 V/600 V/1000 V	0.1 mV/0.001 V/0.01 V/0.1 V/1 V	0.09%+2 digits
ACV		0.1 mV/0.001 V/0.01 V/0.1 V/1 V	0.5%+5 digits
DCA	30 mA/60 mA	0.001 mA/0.01 mA	0.05%+2 digits
Ohm	600 Ω/6 kΩ/60 kΩ/600 kΩ/6 MΩ /60 MΩ	0.1 Ω/0.001 kΩ/0.01 kΩ/0.1 kΩ 0.001 MΩ/0.01 MΩ	0.2%+2 digits
Freq	10Hz to 199.99 Hz,	0.01 Hz	0.005%+1 digits
	90Hz to 1999.9 Hz	0.1 Hz	
	0.900 kHz to 19.999 kHz	0.001 kHz	
Source			
DCmA	20 mA	0.001 mA	0.05% of range
Loop Power	24 V		24 VDC (typ.) Load current 20 mA

Other Functions and Spection
Functions Diode check, Continutity check, Data Hold, Peak Hold, Step mode, linear mode, Sesor mode, MIN/MAX, REL△%

General Specifications

Specificaton

- Display : 5-digit (7 Segment)
  Measurement DC current 33000, Frequency 19999, Other 6600
  Output DC current 25000
- Operating temperature and hummidifty: -20 to 55°C (80%RH or less) with no condensation
- Storange Temperature and humidifty: -40 to 70 (70%RH or less) with no condensation
- Battery life: DC voltage measurment: Appox.140hours
  DC current output (SIMULATE) Approx.140hours
  DC current output (SOURCE) 12mA (500Ω load) Approx.10hours
- External dimensions: Approx. 90 (W) × 192 (H) × 49 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 600g (including the batteries)
- Compliant standards:
- Safety standards: EN61010-1 and EN61010-031

Measurement Categories:
1000 V CATIII, 600 V CATIV
For current measurement and output: 48 V max, 100 mA max CAT I
Lead cables (98064): 70 VDC, 100 mA CAT I
Pollution degree 2, indoor use
Vibration: Sweep vibration frequencies 10 Hz to 5 Hz to 10 Hz Amplitude 0.15 mm (peak value)
Duration 30 minutes
Shock: 1 m drop test as defined by the safety standards
Altitude: 2000 m or less
EMC standards: EN61326-1 Class B, EN61326-2-2 EN55011 Class B Group 1
Infl uence of radiated immunity: In RF electromagnetic fi elds of 3 V/m
EN61326-1 AC voltage measurement, 600 mV range:1.5% of range
DC voltage measurement, 600 mV range:1% of range
DC current measurement, all ranges: 1.5% of range
DC current output: 1.5% of range
EN61326-2-2 AC voltage measurement (6 V range or higher): Within 5 times the accuracy
DC voltage measurement (6 V range or higher): Within 5 times the accuracy

Accessories

Test leads
Model:98073

Lead Cables
Model:98064

Fuse
Model:99042

DMM Communication Package
92015 (*1)

Alligator
Test leads
Model:99014

AC/DC
Clamp-on Probe
Model:96095

Current
Clamp-on Probe
Model:96001

Carrying Case
Model:93029

Magnet hook
Model:99032

The Magnet hook can be attached to magnetic body (e.g. iron).

Carrying Case
Model:93043-P1

The inner case with detachable straps can be hung on bar.

(*1) Settings for output is not capable.

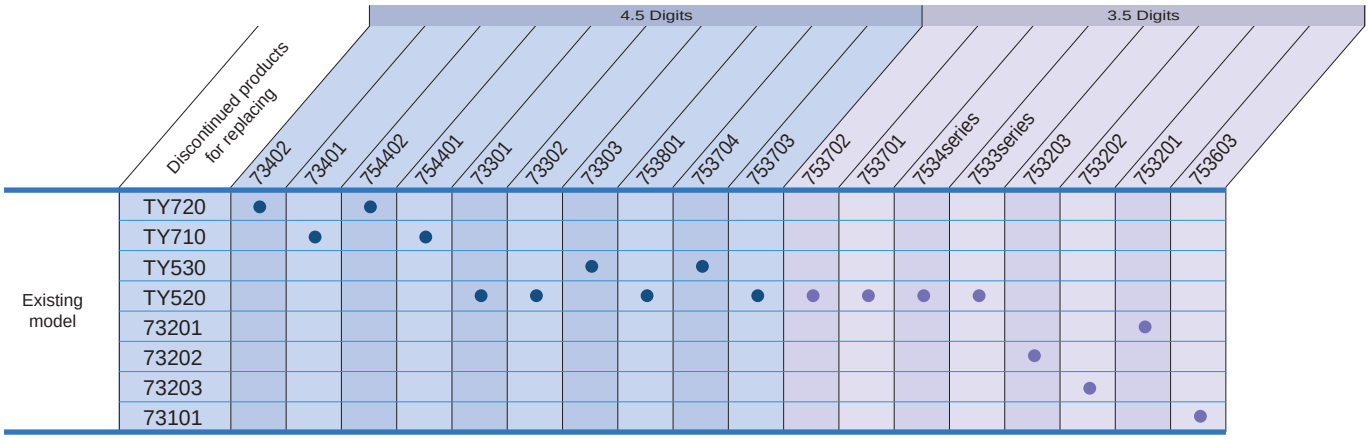
Digital Multi Meter

Handheld Digital Multi Meter Sellection

	Handhel Digital Multi Meter Models								
Function item	TY710	TY720	TY520	TY530	73201	73202	73203	73204	73101
Measurment Function	Ture RMS	Ture RMS MEAN Sellect	RMS	RMS MEAN Sellect	MEAN	MEAN	MEAN	MEAN	MEAN
Max. Measurrement Accuracy at DCV	0.02%		0.09%		0.5%	0.5%	0.3%	0.5%	0.7%
Wide bandwidth	20KHz	100KHz	1kHz		—				—
Display Digits(Uint:Digit)	5 digits		3.5 Digits		3.5 Digits				3.5 Digits
Max. Value	50000		6000		4300				4300
Bar Graph Dsiplay (Uints:Segment)	51		31		—				32
LCD Back Light	White LED		LED		—				—
Max.Measurement Voltage (AC/or DC)	50.000mV to 1000.0V	50.000mV to 1000.0V	600.0mV to 1000V	600.0mV to 1000V	4.000V*3 to 600V	4.000V*3 to 600V	4.000V*3 to 600V	4.000V*3 to 600V	4.000V*3 to 600V
Max.Measurement Currents (AC/or DC)	500.00μA to 10.000A	500.00μA to 10.000A	600.0μA to 10.00A	600.0μA to 10.00A	400.0μA to 10.00A	400.0μA to 10.00A	400.0μA to 10.00A	—	—
Max.Measurement Resistance	500.00Ω to 50.000MΩ	500.00Ω to 50.000MΩ	600.0Ω to 60.00MΩ	600.0Ω to 60.00MΩ	400.0Ω to 40.00MΩ	400.0Ω to 40.00MΩ	400.0Ω to 40.00MΩ	400.0Ω to 40.00MΩ	400.0Ω to 40.00MΩ
Max.Measurement Frequency	2.000Hz to 99.99kHz	2.000Hz to 99.99kHz	10.00Hz to 99.99kHz	10.00Hz to 99.99kHz	—	—	—	—	—
Max.Measurement Capcitance	5.000nF to 50.00mF	5.000nF to 50.00mF	10.00nF to 1000μF	10.00nF to 1000μF	—	20.00nF to 200.0μF	20.00nF to 200.0μF	—	—
Max.Measurement Temperature	+1372°C*1	+1372°C*1	+600°C*1	+600°C*1	—	—	—	—	—
Duty Ratio (%) Measuement	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Low-Power	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AC+DC Measurement	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Max./Min./Ave. Value Memory	●	●	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Diode Test	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Continuity Check	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Relative/Percentage (%) calculation	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
Decibel calculation	●	●		—	—	—	—	—	—
Selection Auto range or Manual range	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
Peak Hold	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Hold	●*2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto Hold	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Communication for PC	●*2	●*2	—	●*2	—	—	—	—	—
Data Logging Memory	●*2	●*2	—	●*2	—	—	—	—	—
Data Memory	1000	10000	—	1600	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Temp. and Humidity	-20 to 55°C	-20 to 55°C	-10 to 55°C	-10 to 55°C	0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C
Electric Safety 1000V	CAT III		CAT III		—				—
Electric Safety 600V	CAT IV		CAT IV		CAT II			CAT III	CAT III
Electric Safety 300V	—		—		CAT III			—	CAT II

*1 Temperature probe is necessary when measuring temperature.
*2 The communications package (model: 92015) for DMM is necessary when connecting it with PC.
*3 73101,732Series minimum range of DCvoltage is 400. 0 mVDC.

Simple selection for replacing discontinued products



A New De Facto Standard for Handheld DMM

- Maximum Measurement Accuracy: 0.020% rdg + 2 dgt
- Highly Reliable: Closed case calibration
- Full Support of Data Management: Measured data stored in internal memory
- Safe Design: Shutters prevent erroneous insertion of test leads into current measurement-terminals (terminal shutters)
- Shockproof elastomer casing
- Wide operating temperature range: -20 °C to 55°C

General Specifications

Additional Functions	USB communication (optional adapter & software), data memory (TY720: 10,000 data, TY710: 1,000 data), max/min value memory, relative/percentage value computation, logarithm computation, data/auto hold, peak hold (TY720), overvoltage warning, backlight
Power Supply	Four AA (R6) dry cells
Battery Life	Approx. 120 hours
Dimensions	90 (W) × 192 (H) × 49 (D) mm
Weight	Approximately 560 g (including batteries)
Safety Standards	1000 V CAT. Ⅲ, 600 V CAT. Ⅳ

TY700 Series
Digital Multimeters

		TY710			TY720		
Detection		RMS			Switching detection (RMS or MEAN)		
Item	Range	Accuracy					
DCV	50mV	0.05+10					
	500mV/2400mV	0.02+2					
	5V	0.025+5					
	50V/500V/1000V	0.03+2					
ACV [RMS]		Upper: 10 to 20Hz Lower: 20Hz to 1kHz	Upper: 1kHz to 10kHz Lower: 10kHz to 20kHz	Upper: 20kHz to 50kHz Lower: 50kHz to 100kHz	Upper: 10 to 20Hz Lower: 20Hz to 1kHz	Upper: 1kHz to 10kHz Lower: 10kHz to 20kHz	Upper: 20kHz to 50kHz Lower: 50kHz to 100kHz
	50mV	— —	— —	— —	2+80 0.4+40	5+40 5.5+40	15+40 15+40
	50mV/5V/ 50V/500V	1.5+30	0.7+30 2+50	— —	1+30	0.4+30 1+40	2+70 5+200
	1000V	0.7+30	3+30 —	— —	0.4+30	3+30 —	— —
ACV [MEAN]					10 to 20Hz	20Hz to 500Hz	500Hz to 1kHz
	50mV	—			4+80	1.5+30	5+30
	50mV/5V/ 50V/500V/1000V	—			2+30	1+30	3+30
DCV+ACV		Upper: DC,10 to 20Hz Lower: DC,20Hz to 1kHz	Upper: DC,1kHz to 10kHz Lower: DC,10kHz to 20kHz	Upper: DC,20kHz to 50kHz Lower: DC,50kHz to 100kHz	Upper: DC,10 to 20Hz Lower: DC,20Hz to 1kHz	Upper: DC,1kHz to 10kHz Lower: DC,10kHz to 20kHz	Upper: DC,20kHz to 50kHz Lower: DC,50kHz to 100kHz
	5V/50V/500V	1.5+10 1+10	1+10 2+10	— —	1.5+10 0.5+10	0.5+10 1+10	2+10 5+20
	1000V	1.5+10 1+10	— —	— —	1.5+10 0.5+10	— —	— —
DCA	500µA/5000µA/ 50mA/500mA	0.2+5					
	5A	0.6+10					
	10A	0.6+5					
ACA [RMS]		10Hz to 20Hz	20Hz to 1kHz	1kHz to 5kHz	10Hz to 20Hz	20Hz to 1kHz	1kHz to 5kHz
	500µA/5000µA/ 50mA/500mA	1.5+20	1+20	—	1+20	0.75+20	1+30
	5A/10A				1.5+20	1+20	2+30
ACA [MEAN]					10Hz to 20Hz	20Hz to 1kHz	1kHz to 5kHz
	500µA/5000µA/ 50mA/500mA	—			2+20	1.5+20	2+30
	5A/10A	—			3+20	2+20	4+30
DCA+ACA		DC,10 to 20Hz	DC,20Hz to 1kHz	DC,1kHz to 5kHz	DC,10 to 20Hz	DC,20Hz to 1kHz	DC,1kHz to 5kHz
	500µA/5000µA/ 50mA/500mA	2+10	1.5+10	—	1.5+10	1+10	1.5+10
	5A/10A				2+10	1.5+10	3+10
Resistance	500Ω/5kΩ/50kΩ 500kΩ	0.1+2			0.05+2		
	5MΩ	0.5+2					
	50MΩ	1+2					
Low-power Resistance	5kΩ/50kΩ/500kΩ	—			0.2+3		
	5MΩ	—			1+3		
Frequency	2.0Hz to 99.99kHz	0.02+1					
Capacitance	5nF/50nF/500nF 5µF/50µF	1+5					
	500µF	2+5					
	5mF/50mF	3+5					
Continuity check	550Ω	Buzzer sounds at 100±50Ω or less					
Diode test	2.4V	1+2					
Temperature	-200 to 1372°C	1+1.5°C					

●DMM of dedicated application software (Model: 92015)
DMM's and you can easily manage the data in memory. Is also capable of real-time communications

Features
- Data saved in the internal memory PC transfer is possible (Save memories or Logging Memories)
- DMM measurements show in real time monitor display is possible.
- Large amounts of data not covered by the internal memory PC communication with data transfer is possible. At the same time Excel transferable is also. Maximum incoming data: 32767
- Measurement data to Excel direct deployment is possible. Automatically creates a chart sheet.

92015 product specification:

Communication cable

Communications cable:	infrared communication adapter + communications cable (USB specifications) 2 m length
Interface standards:	USB specification conforms to the 1.1
Available models :	TY710 , TY720 , TY530

Application software

Operating environment of the personal computer

OS:	Windows XP / Vista / 7
CPU:	Pentium 133 MHz or higher
Memory:	64 MB
Hard disk has free space or more storage:	10 MB Over, CD drive
Excel: since the Excel2000	
Software:	CD, communication cable (including adapter), User's manual

Digital Multi Meter

Provides Safety Levels Demanded in Field Work

TY500 Series

Digital Multimeters

3.5 digits (6,000-count, 31-segment bar graph display), RMS type
Measurement Functions: Voltage, Current, Resistance, Continuity Check, Diode Test, Frequency, Capacitance, Temperature
Features: Closed case calibration, Hi-impact overmold case, USB communication (optional adapter & software) (TY530 only), data memory (1,600 data for TY530 only)
Safety Standards: 1000 V CAT. Ⅲ, 600 V CAT. Ⅳ

TY500 Series Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 80% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

		TY520		TY530
Detection		RMS		Switching detection (RMS or MEAN)
Item	Range	Accuracy		
DCV	600mV/6V/ 60V/600V	0.09 + 2		
	1000V	0.15 + 2		
ACV		50/60Hz	40 to 500Hz	500Hz to 1kHz
	600mV/6V/60V/600V 1000V	0.5 + 5	1 + 5	1.5 + 5
				—
DCA	600µA/6000µA/60mA	0.2 + 2		
	600mA/6A/10A	0.5 + 5		
ACA		50/60Hz		40Hz to 1kHz
	600µA/6000µA/60mA/ 600mA/6A/10A	0.75 + 5		1.5 + 5
Resistance	600Ω/6kΩ/60kΩ/600kΩ	0.4 + 1		
	6MΩ	0.5 + 1		
	60MΩ	1 + 2 (0 to 40MΩ) 2 + 2 (40 to 60MΩ)		
Frequency	10.0Hz to 99.99kHz	0.02 + 1		
Capacitance	10nF	2 + 10		
	100nF/1µF/10µF	2 + 5		
	100µF/1000µF	3 + 5		
Continuity check	600Ω	Buzzer sounds at 50±30Ω or less		
Diode test	2V	1 + 2		
Temperature	-50 to 600°C	2 + 2°C		

General Specifications
- External dimensions:
  90 (W) × 192 (H) × 49 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 570 g
- Power Supply: Four AA (R6) dry cells

Low-cost Handheld DMM

732 Series

Digital Multimeters

3.5 digits (4,300-count), Mean value type
Measurement Functions: Voltage, Current, Resistance, Continuity Check, Diode Test, Capacitance
Features: Auto hold, Auto power-off

732 Series Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 80% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Model		73201	73202	73203	73204
Detection		Mean value			
Item	Range	Accuracy			
DCV	400.0 mV/4.000 V/ 40.00 V/400.0 V/600 V	0.5%+1 0.75%+1	0.5%+1	0.3%+1	0.5%+1
ACV	4.000 V/40.00 V/ 400.0 V/600 V	1.0%+5		0.75%+5	
DCA	400.0 µA/4000 µA/ 40.00 mA/400.0 mA/ 10.00 A	1.0%+2 2.0%+2			–
ACA (40 to 500 Hz)	400.0 µA/4000 µA/ 40.00 mA/400.0 mA/ 10.00 A	2.0%+20 2.0%+5 2.0%+20 2.0%+5 2.0%+20			–
Resistance	400.0 Ω/4.000 kΩ/ 40.00 kΩ/400.0 kΩ/ 4.000 MΩ/40.00 MΩ	0.75%+2 0.75%+1 2.0%+1 5.0%+2			

General Specifications
- External dimensions:
  74 (W) × 155 (H) × 31 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 240 g
- Power Supply:
  Two AAA (LR03 or R03) dry cells

Pocket DMM with Superb Portability

73101

Pocket Digital Multimeter

4300 count display
Continuity Check and Diode Test
Auto Hold
Auto Power Off

73101 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 80% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy	Input Resistance
DCV	400.0 mV 4.000 V 40.00/400.0/600 V	1.2%+2 0.7%+1 1.2%+1	>100 MΩ 11 MΩ 10 MΩ
ACV	4.000 V 40.00/400.0/600 V	2.0%+5	10 MΩ
Resistance	400.0 Ω 4.000 k/40.00 k/400.0 kΩ 4.000 MΩ 40.00 MΩ	1.2%+2 2.0%+3 5.0%+3	
Continuity check	400.0 Ω	–	
Diode test	2.00 V	1.5%+1	Open-circuit Voltage<3.4 V Testing Current<1.0 mA

Genetal Specifications
- External dimensions:
  76 (W) × 117 (H) × 18 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 110 g
- Power Supply: Two LR-44 dry cells

96095

AD/DC Clamp-on Probe

- Light and compact, easy to carry and easy to clamp on crowded wirings.
- Expands measuring span of currents and assure safety when measuring with any kind of DMM.

Specifications

Model	96095	
Conductor Size	φ12mm	
Measurement range	Output voltage	Accuracy (at 23°C±5°C)
AC 0.1 to 130A	AC10mV/A(AC 1～1300mVrms)	50/60Hz: 1.2%＋0.4mV; 40Hz to 1kHz: 2.5%＋0.4mV
DC 0 to ±180A	DC10mV/A (DC 0～±1800mV)	1.2%＋0.4mV
General specifications		
Operating Temp&Humidity range	-10 to 55°C relative Humidity 85% or less (no condensation)	
Storage Temp&Humidity range	-30 to 70°C relative Humidity 85% or less (no condensation)	
Power source	DC3V(Size AAA alkaline Battery LR03 × 2pcs) Low battery warning ：2.2V±0.2V or less red LED flash 1.9V±0.2V or less Power off	
Continuous use	Approx. 35Hours till a low battery indicator flashes *1	
Dimensions&Weight	127 (L) × 42 (W) × 22 (D) mm Cord length: Approx.1200mm Weight: Approx 140g	
Applicable standards	EN61010-1：CAT Ⅲ Pollution degree2, Altitude 2000m or less for indoor use EN61326-1：ClassB, EN61326-2-032	
Accessories	Soft case(94030),Battery,User's Manual	

*1 From low battery warning to power off is about 5hours

Standerd Accessories

			Applicable DMM Models							
			TY700		TY500		732			
Name	Model	Specification	TY710	TY720	TY520	TY530	01	02	03	04
Test leads	98015	1000V CAT Ⅲ 600V CAT Ⅳ Red/Black(1set)	●	●	●	●				
	RD031	L-plug,Red/Black(1set)					●	●	●	●
Fuse	99015	440mA/1000V	●	●	●	●				
	99016	10A/1000V	●	●	●	●				
	F02	15A/250V					●	●	●	●
	F05	500mA/250V					●	●	●	●

Accessorise

			Applicable DMM Models							
			TY700		TY500		732			
Name	Model	Specification	TY710	TY720	TY520	TY530	01	02	03	04
Communication Package for Digital Multimeters	92015	Communication Adapter for USB+cable+Application Software	●	●		●				
Printer Adapter and Cable	97016	Printer Adapter and Cable	●	●		●				
Printer	97010	Thermal printer(paper width:112mm)	●	●		●				
AC adpter	94006	For Europe 230VAC±10%	●	●		●				
	94007	For USA 120VAC±10%	●	●		●				
Thermal printer paper	97080	1 Package of 10 rolls	●	●		●				
Test leads with Alligator Clip	99014	1000V CAT Ⅲ 600V CAT Ⅳ Red/Black(1set)	●	●		●				
Alligator Clips	B9646HF	Red/Black(1set)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rubber Case	93007						●	●	●	●
Carrying Case	93029	Hard case	●	●	●	●				
	B9646GB	Hard case	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Temperature Probe (Thermocouple type K) (Banana plag output)	90050	-50 to 150°C for liquld	●	●	●	●				
	90051	-50 to 600°C for liquld	●	●	●	●				
	90055	-20 to 250°C for surface	●	●	●	●				
	90056	-20 to 500°C for surface	●	●	●	●				
Currents Clamp-on probe	96001	For 400AAC Output:AC10mV/A*1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	96095	For 130AAC/180ADC Output: AC10mV/A or DC10mV/A*2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

*1 Please use it with the ACV range. It is necessary to read the indicated value in a different way as TY710 and the TY720,732 series. The example: In AC1V display = 100A TY520 and TY530, it is possible to scale it. (Even 60A or less display is possible in case of 96001.)
*2 Please use it with ACV or DCV range. It is necessary to read the indicated value in a different way as TY710 and the TY720,732 series. The example: In AC1V display = 100A TY520 and TY530, it is possible to scale it. (Even 60A or less display is possible in case of 96095.)

DMM Accessories

93029

92015

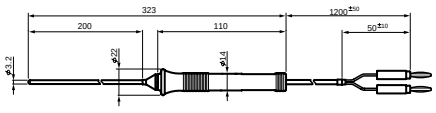
98015

96095

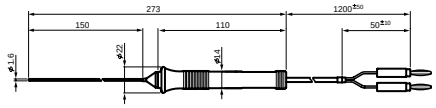
96001

RD031

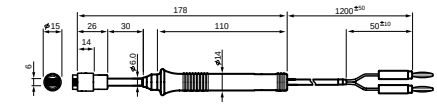
90050



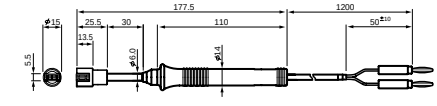
90051



90055



90056



Clamp-on Tester

Model	Diameter of measurable conductor	Range	Accuracy	AC current	DC current	Leak current	DC voltage	AC voltage	Resistance	Continuity check	Frequency	True RMS	Output	Data hold	Peak hold	Filter
CL120	ϕ24	20 to 200 A	2.0+7	●										●		
CL130	ϕ33	200 to 600 A	1.5+6	●			●		●	●				●		
CL135	ϕ33	200 to 600 A	1.5+4	●			●		●	●		●		●		
CL150	ϕ54	400 to 2000 A	1.0+3	●			●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
CL155	ϕ54	400 to 2000 A	1.0+3	●			●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
CL220	ϕ24	400 to 300 A	1.0+4	●	●									●		
CL235	ϕ33	400 to 600 A	1.0+5	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●		
CL250	ϕ55	400 to 2000 A	1.5+2	●	●		●	●	●	●			●	●		
CL255	ϕ55	400 to 2000 A	1.5+2	●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	
CL320	ϕ24	20 mA to 200 A	2.0+4	●		●								●		●
CL340	ϕ40	40 mA to 400 A	1.0+5	●		●								●	●	●
CL345	ϕ40	40 mA to 400 A	1.0+5	●		●						●		●	●	●
30031A	ϕ40	3 mA to 60 A	1.0+5	●		●								●		
30032A	ϕ40	3 mA to 60 A	1.0+5	●		●								●		●
CL360	ϕ68	200 mA to 1000 A	1.0+2	●		●							●	●	●	●

Light weight & compact design

CL120
Clamp-on Tester

- ACA
- ϕ 24
- AC/20 to 200 A

CL120 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 75% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy
ACA	200A	2.0+7 (50 to 1 kHz)
	20A	2.0+5 (50/60 Hz)
		3.0+10 (40 to 1 kHz)

AC/DC Current Measurement

CL130/135
Clamp-on Testers

- ACA
- ϕ 33
- AC/200 to 600 A
- AC V/Ω
- RMS for CL135

CL130/CL135 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 85% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy (CL130/CL135)	
ACA	200A	1.5+6 (50/60 Hz)	1.5+4 (50/60 Hz)
		2.0+5 (40 to 1 kHz)	2.0+5 (40 to 1 kHz)
	600A	1.0+3 (50/60 Hz)	1.5+4 (50/60 Hz)
		2.0+5 (40 to 1 kHz)	2.0+5 (40 to 1 kHz)
ACV	200V/600V	1.0+2 (50/60 Hz)	1.0+2 (50/60 Hz)
		1.5+4 (40 to 1 kHz)	1.5+4 (40 to 1 kHz)
Resistance	200 Ω	1.2+4, Beeps at below 30 Ω (continuity check)	

Wide Range of Current Measurement

CL150/CL155
Clamp-on Testers

- ACA
- ϕ 54
- AC/400 to 2000 A
- AC V/DC V/Ω
- DC Output
- RMS for CL155

CL150/CL155 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 75% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy
ACA	400A	1.0 + 3 (50/60 Hz)
		2.0 + 3 (40 to 1 kHz)
	2000 A (0 to 1500 A)	1.0 + 3 (50/60 Hz)
		3.0 + 3 (40 to 1 kHz)
	2000 A (1500 to 2000 A)	3.0 (50/60 Hz)
ACV	40/400/750V	1.0 + 2 (50/60 Hz)
		1.5 + 3 (40 to 1 kHz)
DCV	40/400/1000V	1.0 + 2
Resistance	400/4 k/40 k/400 kΩ	1.5 + 2, Beep sound at less than 50 ±35 Ω

AC/DC Current Measurement

CL220
Clamp-on Tester

- ACA/DCA
- ϕ 24
- AC/40 to 300 A
- DC/40 to 300 A

CL220 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 85% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy
ACA	40A	1.0 + 4
	300 A (±20 to ±200 A)	1.5 + 4
	300 A (±200 to ±300 A)	3.0
DCA	40A	1.0 + 4 (50/60 Hz)
		2.5 + 4 (20 to 1 kHz)
	300 A (20 to 200 A)	1.5 + 4 (50/60 Hz)
		2.5 + 4 (20 to 1 kHz)
	300 A (200 to 300 A)	3.5 (50/60 Hz)
		4.0 (20 to 1 kHz)

RMS ACA/DCA measurement

CL235
Clamp-on Tester

- ACA/DCA
- ϕ 33
- AC/400 to 600A, DC/400 to 1000A
- AC V/DC V/Ω/Hz
- RMS

CL235 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 75% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy
ACA	400/600A	1.5+5 (50/60Hz) 3.5+5 (40 to 1kHz)
DCA	400/1000A	1.0+5
ACV	40/400/600V	1.5+5 (50/60Hz) 3.5+5 (40 to 1kHz)
DCV	40/400/600V	1.0+5
Resistance	400/4000Ω	1.0+5, Beeps at below 20Ω (continuity check)
Frequency	10 to 3000Hz	1.5+5

Wide Range of ACA/DCA measurement

CL250/CL255
Clamp-on Testers

- ACA/DCA
- ϕ 55
- AC/400 to 2000A, DC/400 to 2000A
- AC V/DC V/Ω
- DC Output
- Hz,RMS for CL255

CL250 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 75% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy
DCA	400/2000A	1.5+2
ACA	400A/2000A (0 to 1000A)	1.5+2 (50/60Hz) 3.0+4 (40 to 500Hz) 5.0+4 (500 to 1kHz)
	2000A (1001 to 2000A)	3.0+2 (50/60Hz)

CL255 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 75% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy
DCA	400/2000A	1.5+2
ACA	400A/2000A (150 to 1700A)	1.5+3 (50/60Hz) 3.0+4 (30 to 1kHz)
	2000A (1701 to 2000A)	3.5+3 (50/60Hz)

Compact design of Leakage current measurement

CL320
Leakage Clamp-on Tester

- ACA
- ϕ 24
- AC/20mA to 200A

CL320 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 85% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy	
		WIDE (40 to 400Hz)	50/60Hz
ACA	20mA/200mA	2.0+4 (50/60Hz)	3.0+5 (50/60Hz)
	200A (0 to 100A)	5.0+6 (40 to 400Hz)	
	200A (100.1 to 200A)	5.0+4 (50/60Hz)	5.0+5 (50/60Hz)

Leakage current measurement

CL340/CL345
Leakage Clamp-on Testers

- ACA
- ϕ 40
- AC/40mA to 400A
- RMS for CL345

CL340 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 85% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy	
		WIDE (20Hz)	50/60Hz
ACA	40mA/400mA	2.5+10 (20 to 1kHz)	1.0+5 (50/60Hz)
	400A (0 to 350A)	2.5+10 (40 to 1kHz)	1.0+5 (50/60Hz)
	400A (350 to 400A)	5.0 (40 to 1kHz)	2.0 (50/60Hz)

CL345 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 85% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy	
		WIDE (20Hz)	50/60Hz
ACA	40mA/400mA	2.5+10 (20 to 1kHz)	1.0+5 (50/60Hz)
	400A (0 to 300A)	2.5+10 (40 to 1kHz)	1.0+5 (50/60Hz)
	400A (300 to 400A)	5.0 (40 to 1kHz)	2.0 (50/60Hz)

Wide Range of Leakage current measurement

CL360
Leakage Clamp-on Tester

- ACA
- ϕ 68
- AC/200mA to 1000A
- DC/AC Output

CL360 Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 85% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy	
		WIDE (40 to 1kHz)	50/60Hz
ACA	20mA/2A/20A	1.0+2 (50/60Hz) 3.0+2 (40 to 1kHz)	1.5+2
	200A	1.5+2 (50/60Hz) 3.5+2 (40 to 1kHz)	2.0+2
	1000A (0 to 500A)	1.5+2 (50/60Hz) 3.5+2 (40 to 1kHz)	2.0+2
	1000A (501 to 1000A)	5.0+2 (50/60Hz) 10.0+2 (40 to 1kHz)	5.5

Leakage Currents of 1 mA measurement

30031A/30032A
Leakage Clamp-on Tester

- ACA
- ϕ 40
- AC/3 mA to 60 A

30031A/30032A Specifications

Accuracy: (23°C ±5°C, Less than 80% RH), ±(% rdg + dgt)

Item	Range	Accuracy	
		30031A, 30032A Filter OFF	30032A Filter ON
ACA	0 to 30 mA	1.0+5 (50±1.0Hz/60±1.0Hz)	1.5+5 (50±1.0Hz/60±1.0Hz)
	0 to 50 A		
	50 to 60 A	5.0+5 (50±1.0Hz/60±1.0Hz)	5.5+5 (50±1.0Hz/60±1.0Hz)

Insulation Tester

Selection Guide

Type		Series/ Model	Suffix Code & Backlight	Rating	AC Voltage Measuring range	Display	Additional Function	External View	Page
Digital insulation testers	4 ranges	MY40 CE *	01 (EL-illuminated)	125V/200MΩ 250V/200MΩ 500V/2000MΩ 1000V/2000MΩ	0–600V	3 1/2-digit LCD	Automatic discharge Conductor resistance measurement Comparator function Memory function		P.3
Analog insulation testers	2 & 3 ranges	2406E CE	31 (N/A)	25V/5MΩ	0–300V	Analog	Automatic discharge Battery check		P.4
			41 (EL-illuminated)	50V/10MΩ 125V/20MΩ					
			32 (N/A)	125V/20MΩ	0–300V				
			42 (EL-illuminated)	250V/50MΩ					
			33 (N/A)	125V/20MΩ	0–600V				
			43 (EL-illuminated)	250V/50MΩ 500V/100MΩ					
			34 (N/A)	250V/50MΩ	0–600V				
			44 (EL-illuminated)	500V/100MΩ 1000V/2000MΩ					
			35 (N/A)	250V/500MΩ	0–600V				
			45 (EL-illuminated)	500V/1000MΩ 1000V/2000MΩ					
	Single range	MY10 CE	01 (afterglow-illuminated)	125V/20MΩ	0–250V	Analog	Automatic discharge Battery check		P.5
			02 (afterglow-illuminated)	250V/50MΩ	0–300V				
			03 (afterglow-illuminated)	500V/100MΩ	0–500V				
			04 (afterglow-illuminated)	500V/1000MΩ	0–500V				
			05 (afterglow-illuminated)	1000V/2000MΩ	0–500V				
	Single range	3213A *	41 (N/A)	100V/20MΩ	0–150V	Analog	Battery check		P.6
			42 (N/A)	250V/50MΩ	0–250V				
			43 (N/A)	500V/100MΩ	0–300V				
			44 (N/A)	500V/1000MΩ	0–300V				
			45 (N/A)	1000V/2000MΩ	0–300V				
			46 (N/A)	125V/20MΩ	0–250V				

* JIS mark has changed from 2008

Points on How to Choose an Insulation Tester

1 Type

Two choices:
Choose an analog model if visual recognition is of utmost importance, or a digital model if precise numeric recognition is of utmost importance.

2 Ratings

A wide choice of voltage/resistance ratings, from 25 V/5 MΩ to 1000 V/2000 MΩ
Some models have two or three ranges; thus, you need not take more than one instrument to the site.

3 Functionality

Each series includes a model or models with a backlight for working in dark places. Multi-functional models capable of, for example, AC voltage measurement, are also available.

4 Accessories

Optional test probes and probe tips are available for a variety of test environments.

Simple selection for replacing discontinued products

Existing products					Discontinued products for replacing	
Type		Series /Models	Suffix Code (BackLight)	Rating	Series/Models	References and notes
Digital insulation testers	4 ranges	MY40 CE	01 (EL-illuminated)	125V/200MΩ 250V/200MΩ 500V/2000MΩ 1000V/2000MΩ	240651 to 55*1 240661 to 65*1 3213D31 to D35*2	*1 2406D series is single or 2 range. *2 3213D series is single range.
Analog insulation testers	2 & 3 ranges	2406E CE	31	25V/5MΩ 50V/10MΩ 125V/20MΩ	240631	
			41 (EL-illuminated)			
			32	125V/20MΩ 250V/50MΩ	–	
			42 (EL-illuminated)			
			33	125V/20MΩ 250V/50MΩ	240622	
			43 (EL-illuminated)	500V/100MΩ	240626	
			34	250V/50MΩ 500V/100MΩ 1000V/2000MΩ	240623/25	
			44 (EL-illuminated)			
			35	250V/500MΩ 500V/1000MΩ 1000V/2000MΩ	240621	
			45 (EL-illuminated)			
	Single range	MY10 CE	01	125V/20MΩ	321346	
			02	250V/50MΩ	240301	
			03	500V/100MΩ	240302	
			04	500V/1000MΩ	–	
			05	1000V/2000MΩ	240305	
	Single range	3213A	41	100V/20MΩ	321321	
			42	250V/50MΩ	321322	
			43	500V/100MΩ	321323	
			44	500V/1000MΩ	321324	
			45	1000V/2000MΩ	321325	

Digital model with 4 voltage/resistance ratings

CE

MY40

Digital Insulation Tester

Features

- Multifunction
  Insulation resistance, AC voltage and conductor resistance measurement
  Insulation test mode: Comparator, memory, auto-hold and discharge functions
  All test modes: Live-line alarm (excluding AC voltage measurement), battery check and automatic power-off
- Easy-to-view, fluctuation-free display
- Double-action safety mechanism

General Specifications

Dimensions: 125 (W) × 103 (H) × 53 (D) (mm)
Weight: 420 g (main unit and batteries only)
Batteries: Four AA (R6P) batteries

Testing Performance Specifications

Model	Rating	Range Option	Resolution	Measuring Range	Tolerance	Lower Limit of measured Ω	Rated Current	Central Scale Value
MY40-01	125V/200MΩ	.4000	.1kΩ	0–.0199MΩ	± (5%of rdg+6dgt)	0.125MΩ	1mA	5MΩ
		4.000	1kΩ	.0200–10.00MΩ*	± (2%of rdg+6dgt)			
		40.00	10kΩ	10.01–200.0MΩ	± 5%of rdg			
		200.0	100kΩ					
	250V/200MΩ	.4000	.1kΩ	0–.0499MΩ	± (5%of rdg+6dgt)	0.25MΩ	1mA	5MΩ
		4.000	1kΩ	.0500–20.00MΩ*	± (2%of rdg+6dgt)			
		40.00	10kΩ	20.01–200.0MΩ	± 5%of rdg			
		200.0	100kΩ					
	500V/2000MΩ	4.000	1kΩ	0–0.999MΩ	± (5%of rdg+6dgt)	0.5MΩ	1mA	50MΩ
		40.00	10kΩ	1.000–500MΩ*	± (2%of rdg+6dgt)			
		400.0	100kΩ	501–2000MΩ	± 5%of rdg			
		2000	1MΩ					
	1000V/2000MΩ	4.000	1kΩ	0–1.999MΩ	± (5%of rdg+6dgt)	2MΩ	0.5mA	50MΩ
		40.00	10kΩ	2.000–1000MΩ*	± (2%of rdg+6dgt)			
		400.0	100kΩ	1001–2000MΩ	± 5%of rdg			
		2000	1MΩ					

* First effective measuring range; ** The minimum value at which the rated voltage can be maintained

Standard test conditions
Ambient temperature/humidity ranges: 23 ±5℃/45-75% RH

Tolerances under the above-mentioned conditions:

Deviation from zero scale value: 6 digits maximum

Indication of ∞ mark on bar graph: Approx. 4000 MΩ min. (500 V/1000 V)
Approx. 400 MΩ min. (125 V/250 V)

Open circuit voltage: 130% max. of rated voltage

Rated measuring current: 1 mA (0 to 20%) when in first effective measuring range
Short-circuit Current: 2 mA max.

AC voltage measurement (45-400 Hz)

Model	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Input Impedance
MY40-01	600V	1V	±(2% of rdg + 6dgt)	Approx. 2 MΩ

Conductor resistance measurement

Model	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Open-circuit Voltage
MY40-01	400Ω	0.1Ω	±(2% of rdg + 8dgt)	Buzzer sound resistance: <40Ω.

Insulation Tester

Analog models with two and three ratings

2406E Series
Analog Insulation Testers

Features
- AC voltage measurement
- Automatic discharge
- Sky blue EL backlight
- Increased safety (covered battery charger)

General Specifications
Dimensions (main unit): Approx. 120 (W) × 110 (H) × 60 (D) (mm)
Weight: Approx. 500 g (including batteries)
Batteries: Six AA (R6P) batteries

Testing Performance Specifications

Model	Rating	Effective Measuring range	Central Scale Value	AC Voltage Measuring range	Lower limit of measured Ω	Rated Current
240631	25V/5MΩ	0.001–5MΩ	0.1MΩ	0–300V	0.025MΩ	1mA
240641	50V/10MΩ	0.005–10MΩ	0.2MΩ		0.05MΩ	1mA
	125V/20MΩ	0.01–20MΩ	0.5MΩ		0.125MΩ	1mA
240632	125V/20MΩ	0.01–20MΩ	0.5MΩ	0–300V	0.125MΩ	1mA
240642	250V/50MΩ	0.01–50MΩ	1MΩ		0.25MΩ	1mA
240633	125V/20MΩ	0.01–20MΩ	0.5MΩ	0–600V	0.125MΩ	1mA
	250V/50MΩ	0.01–50MΩ	1MΩ		0.25MΩ	1mA
240643	500V/100MΩ	0.05–100MΩ	2MΩ		0.5MΩ	1mA
240634	250V/50MΩ	0.01–50MΩ	1MΩ	0–600V	0.25MΩ	1mA
	500V/100MΩ	0.05–100MΩ	2MΩ		0.5MΩ	1mA
240644	1000V/2000MΩ	1–2000MΩ	50MΩ		1MΩ	1mA**
240635	250V/500MΩ	0.1–500MΩ	10MΩ	0–600V	0.25MΩ	1mA**
	500V/1000MΩ	0.5–1000MΩ	20MΩ		0.5MΩ	1mA**
240645	1000V/2000MΩ	1–2000MΩ	50MΩ		1MΩ	1mA**

EL-Back-Light Non-Back-Light

* The minimum value at which the rated voltage can be maintained;
** 0.55 mA in the case of the first effective measuring range

Analog models with single rating

MY10 Series
Analog Insulation Testers

Features
- AC voltage measurement
- Automatic discharge
- A wide choice of accessories
  –Designed for shared use with the MY40

General Specifications
Dimensions: Approx. 125 (W) × 103 (H) × 53 (D) (mm)
Weight: Approx. 400 g (main unit and batteries only)
Batteries: Four AA (R6P) batteries

Testing Performance Specifications

Model	Rating	Effective Measuring Range	Central Scale Value	AC Voltage Measuring Range	Lower Limit of Measured Ω*	Rated Current
MY10-01	125V/20MΩ	0.01–20MΩ	0.5MΩ	0–250V	0.125MΩ	1–1.2mA
MY10-02	250V/50MΩ	0.01–50MΩ	1MΩ	0–300V	0.25MΩ	1–1.2mA
MY10-03	500V/100MΩ	0.05–100MΩ	2MΩ	0–500V	0.5MΩ	1–1.2mA
MY10-04	500V/1000MΩ	0.5–1000MΩ	20MΩ	0–500V	1MΩ	0.5–0.6mA
MY10-05	1000V/2000MΩ	1–2000MΩ	50MΩ	0–500V	2MΩ	0.5–0.6mA

* The minimum value at which the rated voltage can be maintained

Analog models with single rating

3213A Series
Analog Insulation Testers

Features
- AC voltage measurement and check live lines such as motive power lines
- One-touch operation Press-and-lock switch for continuous measurement
- A wide choice of accessories to meet various testing requirements
- Vibration- and shock-resistant hand-held compact testers

General Specifications
Dimensions: Approx. 110 (W) × 180 (H) × 60 (D) (mm)
Weight: Approx. 700 g including batteries, or approx. 1.2 kg including hard case, handle, test leads and batteries
Batteries: Eight AA (R6P) batteries

Testing Performance Specifications

Model	Rating	Effective Measuring Range	Central Scale Value	AC Voltage Measuring Range	Lower Limit of measured Ω	Rated Current
321341	100V/20MΩ	0.02–20MΩ	0.5MΩ	0–150V	0.1MΩ	1mA
321342	250V/50MΩ	0.05–50MΩ	1MΩ	0–250V	0.25MΩ	1mA
321343	500V/100MΩ	0.1–100MΩ	2MΩ	0–300V	0.5MΩ	1mA
321344	500V/1000MΩ	1–1000MΩ	20MΩ	0–300V	0.5MΩ	1mA**
321345	1000V/2000MΩ	2–2000MΩ	50MΩ	0–300V	1MΩ	1mA**

* The minimum value at which the rated voltage can be maintained; ** 0.55 mA in the case of the first effective measuring range

Quick-reference Table of Accessories

Series/Model		3213A	2406E	MY10	MY40
Spare probe tip	For breaker pins	–	–	99011	
	General-purpose	B9600GN		B9600GN *2	
	Extended	B9600NX		B9600NX *2	
	Sharp-pointed	B9600NZ		B9600NZ *2	
Probe	Line probe	–	98007 Earth and Line probes	98001	
	Earth probe	–		98002	
	Measuring Lead unit (Paired earth/line terminals)	98050	–	–	–
	Replaceable type Line Probe	–	–	98052	
Case *1	Bag for housing spare probe tips	B9600NV	–	–	–
	Accessory-housing case	B9646CA	B9108XA	B9108XA	
	Carrying case	B9600HA w/accessory-housing case	B9075MU(hard case) B9075MV(soft case) Note: Includes an accessory-housing case.	93015 Store main unit /accessories	93015 Store main unit /accessories
Others	Protection cover	–	–	93013	
	Shoulder strap	–	–	99005	
	Handle	B9303XE	–	–	–
	Lead for guard terminals	321803		–	–

Note that the color of the plastic part of a probe tip may not always match that of the probe, depending on the combination.

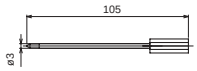
*1 Regarding external dimensions of cases, Pls refer to each product specification.

*2 For using with MYSeries, 98052 is necessary.

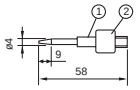
Spare Probe Tips

Unit: mm

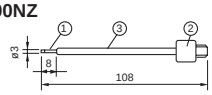
99011



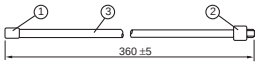
B9600GN



B9600NZ



B9600NX



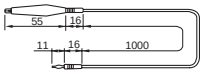
No.	Description	Remarks
①	Testing shank	Metal shank with ø6 screw
②	Fastening nut	ABS resin
③	PVC-clad	

Others

Unit: mm

B9303XE

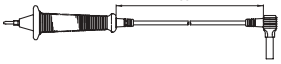
3218 03



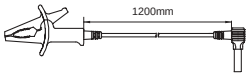
Probes

Unit: mm

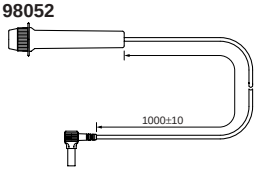
98001



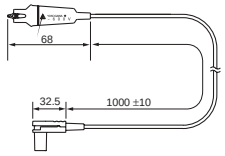
98002



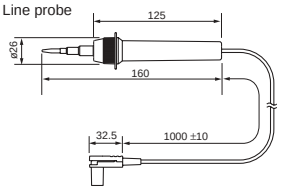
98052



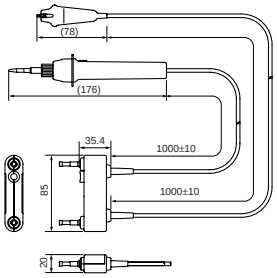
98007 Earth probe



Line probe



98050



Earth Tester/Leakage Current Tester/Illuminance Meter

Earth Tester Capable to Measure by 3 Pole or 2 Pole Method

323511
Earth Tester

- 3 terminal measurement of earth resistance
- Accurate, wide-range logarithmic scale
- AC potentiometer bridge, synchronous detector
- Portable yet rugged and shockproof

323511 Specifications

Measuring Range:
  Earth Resistance: 0 to 10 to 100 to 1,000 Ω
  Earth Voltage: 0 to 30 V
Scale:
  Earth Resistance: 3-digit logarithmic continuous scale on measuring dial
  Earth Voltage: Uniform scale on galvanometer
Accuracy:
  Earth Resistance: ±5% of 2 Ω in the range of 0 to 2 Ω
  ±2.5% of 20 Ω in the range of 2 to 20 Ω
  ±2.5% of 200 Ω in the range of 20 to 200 Ω
  ±5% of 1,000 Ω in the range of 200 to 1,000 Ω
  Earth Voltage: ±5% of full scale value
Measuring Frequency: 500 Hz

EY200
Digital Earth Tester

- Capable to measure by 3-pole or 2-pole measuring
- Easy to measure with one touch button and dedicated test lead
- Small and lightweight
- Dust and drip proof (designed to IEC60529 IP54)

EY200 Specifications

Display	LCD Digital Display:1999-count digital reading
Measuring Range	Earth Resistance: 2000Ω LSD:0.01 to 1Ω Earth Voltage: 200V
Accuracy	Earth Resistance: 20Ω range: ±2%rdg±0.1Ω 200Ω range: ±2%rdg±3dgt 2000Ω range: ±2%rdg±3dgt Earth Voltage: ±1%rdg±4dgt
Measuring Frequency	Approx. 820Hz
Measuring Current	Approx. 3mA (at 20Ω range)
Battery Life	Approx. 4.5hours (at 5 second measuring 3300 times)
Operating Temp. and Humidity	0~40°C, 85%Rh or less 0~40°C, 85%Rh or less
Dimensions	Approx. 105×158×70mm
Weight	Approx. 550g

Handy Universal Tester for Checking Electrical Appliances

322610
Leakage Current Tester

- Three input resistance ranges – 1, 1.5 and 2 kΩ
- Four functions – AC current, DC current, DC + AC current and AC voltage measurements
- ±2.5% full scale accuracy
- 100 µA full scale value
- Shockproof indicator using taut band movement
- Built-in overload protection circuit
- Handy and easy to carry
- Shielded case, resistant to high-frequency fields

322610 Specifications

Range: DC current ... 0.1, 1, 10 mA,
  AC current .... 0.1, 1, 10 mA,
  (DC + AC) current ... 0.1, 1, 10 mA,
  AC Voltage ... 150, 300 V (50 and 60 Hz)
Accuracy: ±2.5% of full scale value on current and voltage ranges
Input Impedance: Current range; 1 kΩ, 1.5 kΩ, and 2 kΩ
  Voltage range; More than 100 kΩ
Frequency Range: 20 Hz to 5 kHz
Power Source: Two 9 V dry cells,
  Continuous Operating Time; Approx. 290 hours
Overload Protection: Up to 30 mA AC for one minute will not damage instrument on current ranges
Dimensions: Approx. 190 × 124 × 90 mm not including handle
Weight: Approx. 1.0 kg

Excellent Performance, Multiple Functions

510 Series
Digital Illuminance Meters

Measuring range: 9.99 (51002)/99.9/999/ 9,990/99,900/999,000 lx
Accuracy: +/-(4% rdg + 1 dgt) (51001), +/-(2% rdg + 1 dgt) (51002)
Features: Timer hold, Ripple measurement, Average illuminance computation function

510 Series Specifications

Photoelectric Element: Silicon Photodiode
Measuring Range:
  0.0 to 99.9/999/9,990/99,900/999,000lX
Response Time: 5 sec. (Auto Range)
  2 sec. (Manual Range)
Accuracy: ±4% rdg. ±1 dgt. (51001)
  ±2% rdg. ±1 dgt. (51002)
General Specifications
- External dimensions (main unit):
  Approx. 67 (W) × 177 (H) × 38 (D) (mm)
- Weight: Approx. 260 g
- Batteries: One 9 V 6F22(S-006P)

Handy temperature data logger

TM20

Thermo-collectors

- Effective for HACCP program implementation.
- Collect up to 5000 data items with time-stamp, tag name and inspector name.
- Save 2 weeks continuous data logging with 1 minute interval, (up to 20000 data items, measuring interval is 1sec. to 24 houres.)
  Information on **when**, **by whom** and **what** is measured is saved along with the data.

TM20 Specifications

Product name (Model)	**TM20 Thermo-collector Thermocouple model (54011)**
Number of measuring channels	2
Measuring range (only the main unit)	Thermocouple Type K : -200°C to 1372°C Type J : -200°C to 1000°C Type E : -200°C to 700°C Type T : -200°C to 400°C Voltage input ±100 mV, ±1 V
Accuracy (only the main unit)	Thermocouple -200.0 to 100.1°C : ±(0.1% of rdg + 0.7°C) -100.0°C or above : ±(0.1% of rdg + 1.0°C) Voltage input ±(0.1% of rdg + 0.2% of range)
Measuring interval	Collector mode: 0.5 seconds or longer when 1 channel is used. Logging mode: 1 second to 24 hours when 1 channel is used.
Data capacity	5000 data items when used in collector mode only, 20000 data items when used in logging mode only.
External dimensions	Approx. 151(H) × 56(W) × 33(D) mm (excluding protrusions) Weight: Approx. 180 g (including batteries)
Supplied accessories	Software, two AA-size alkaline dry batteries (LR6), a waterproof cover, and an instruction manual

Optional Accessories for TM20

Product name	Model
RS-232C cable for PC connection (9-pin)	91011
Printer	97010
AC adapter for printer (Europe)	94006
Thermal paper for printer (10 rolls)	97080
RS-232C cable for printer connection	91010

Simplified Thermometer with easy operation

TX10 Series

Digital Thermometers

TX1001:
1-channel Single-function with data hold function

TX1002:
1-channel Multifunction with data hold, internal memory, user-calibration and relative display function

TX1003:
2-channel Multifunction with data hold, internal memory, user-calibration and relative display function

TX10 Series Specifications

- Thermocouple measurement ranges
  Type K: -200 to 1372 deg.C
  Type J: -200 to 1000 deg.C
  Type E: -200 to 700 deg.C
  Type T: -200 to 400 deg.C
- Resolution
  -200.0 to 199.9 deg.C: 0.1 deg.C, 200 deg.C: 1 deg.C (TX1001)
  -200.0 to 199.9 deg.C: 0.1 deg.C or 1 deg.C (when resolution is set at 1 deg.C), 200deg.C: 1 deg.C (TX1002, 03)
- Accuracy
  -200.0 to -100.1 deg.C: +/-(0.1% of rdg + 1.0deg.C);
  -100.0 to 199.9 deg.C: +/-(0.1% of rdg + 0.7deg.C);
  200deg.C and when resolution is set at 1deg.C:+/-(0.2% of rdg + 1 deg.deg.C)

General Specifications

- External dimensions:
  56 (W) × 151 (H) × 33 (D) mm
- Weight: Approx. 180 g
- Power: Two AA size (LR6) dry batteries

Probes for TM20/TX10

Temperature Probe (for type K)

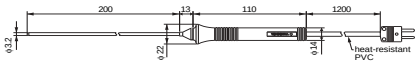
Model	Probe type	Measuring range	Accuracy	Response time (second)	Sensor Dimenter / Length (m/m)
90020	rounded end	-50 to 600°C	0.4% or ±1.5°C	1.4	ϕ3.2 / 200
90021	rounded end	-50 to 600°C	0.4% or ±1.5°C	0.4	ϕ1.6 / 150
90022	rounded end	-50 to 600°C	0.4% or ±1.5°C	1.4	ϕ3.2 / 500
90023	needle	-50 to 500°C	0.4% or ±1.5°C	0.4	ϕ1.6 / 100
90024	needle	-50 to 500°C	0.4% or ±1.5°C	1	ϕ2.1 / 100
90030	Surface straight	-20 to 250°C	0.75% or ±2.5°C	2	ϕ15 (temp. sensing portion)
90031	Surface angled	-20 to 250°C	0.75% or ±2.5°C	2	ϕ15 (temp. sensing portion)
90032	Surface straight	-20 to 500°C	0.75% or ±2.5°C	2	ϕ15 (temp. sensing portion)
90033	Surface angled	-20 to 500°C	0.75% or ±2.5°C	2	ϕ15 (temp. sensing portion)
245907	Bead TC	-40 to 260°C	0.75% or ±2.5°C	1200 (included cord) (90% response)	

NOTE: 90030 is using polyimide to insulate from objects to be measured.
Manufacturers of polyimide are announcing not to apply polyimide directly for food, internal and body fluid.

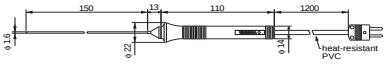
Dimensions

TM20 TX10

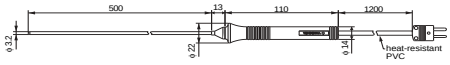
90020
Material:
SUS316



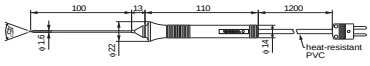
90021
Material:
SUS316



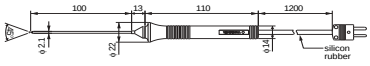
90022
Material:
SUS316



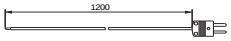
90023
Material:
SUS316



90024
Material:
SUS316

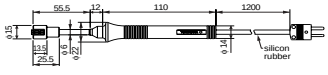


245907

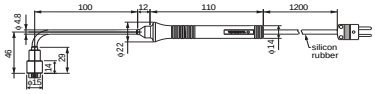


90030
Material:SUS316

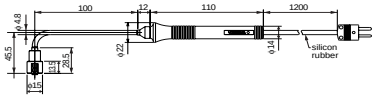
90032
Material:SUS316



90031
Material:SUS316



90033
Material:SUS316



Precision Measuring Instruments

Metal foil resistors

2792A series
Standard Resistors

- Traced to the national standard for high accuracy; test (calibrated) accuracy of ±5 ppm
- Resistance temperature coefficient
- A variety of models
  Eight models with nominal resistance values ranging between 0.001 Ω and 10 kΩ
- Precision temperature control equipment, such as an oil bath, not needed for calibration due to marked improvement in resistance temperature coefficient
- Included document: Test certificate

2792A series Specifications

Model	Nominal value	Accuracy 23˚C±2˚C
2792A01	0.001 Ω	±100ppm
2792A02	0.01 Ω	±75ppm
2792A03	0.1 Ω	±50ppm
2792A04	1 Ω	±30ppm
2792A05	10 Ω	±30ppm
2792A06	100 Ω	±30ppm
2792A07	1 kΩ	±30ppm
2792A08	10 kΩ	±30ppm

Operating temperature and humidity ranges: 0-50°C / 20-80% RH
Maximum allowable power: 3 W
Test (calibrated) accuracy: ±5 ppm
Power characteristics: ±100 ppm/W
Insulation resistance:
More than 1000 MΩ at 500 V DC
Withstand voltage: 1.5 kV for one minute between measurement terminal and casing
Terminal construction: 4 terminals
External dimensions: Approximately ϕ104 × 150 mm (current terminal width: approximately 174 mm)
Weight: Approximately 1.2 kg
Accessories: User'S Manual, One Test Certificate

High-accuracy, DC variable resistor with 6 dials

279301/279303
Decade Resistance Boxes

279301
- High accuracy and stability
- High reproducibility
- 1 mΩ resolution

279303
- Up to 100 MΩ in 100 Ω step
- Low voltage coefficient
- Shock- and vibration-proof construction

279301 Specifications

Resistance Range: 0.100 to 1,111.210 Ω (Minimum resistance is 0.100 Ω).
Dial Composition: 0.001 × 10 + 0.01 Ω × 10 + 0.1 Ω × 11 + 1 Ω × 10 + 10 Ω × 10 + 100 Ω × 10
Resolution: 0.001 Ω
Accuracy: ± (0.01% + 2 mΩ) at temperature 23 ± 2°C, humidity 45 to 75%, and 0.1 W power application

279303 Specifications

Resistance Range: 0 to 111. 1110 MΩ.
Dial Composition: 100 Ω × 10 + 1 kΩ × 10 + 10 kΩ × 10 + 100 kΩ × 10 + 1 MΩ × 10 + 10 MΩ × 10.
Accuracy: 100Ω, 1 kΩ, 10 kΩ and 100 kΩ steps ... ± (0.05% + 0.05Ω)
1 MΩ and 10 MΩ steps ... ±0.2%
(At temperature 23 ± 2°C, humidity below 75%, including residual resistance of approx. 0.05 Ω).

Quick and easy setting

278610/278620
Decade Resistance Boxes

Models 278610 and 278620 six-dial decade resistance boxes allow quick and easy setting of a wide range of resistance. These resistance boxes are used in combination with voltage or current standards to adjust voltage or current, as dummy load resistances or as an arm of AC bridges.

278610/278620 Specifications

Available Models:

Model Number	Resistance Range
278610	0.1 to 111,111 Ω (six decade dials)
278620	1 to 1,111,110 Ω (six decade dials)

Residual Resistance: Less than 23 mΩ.
Power Rating: 0.3W/step, within 3W for overall instrument.
Maximum Allowable Input: 0.5W/step, 5W for overall instrument.
Maximum Circuit Voltage: 250 V.
Operating Temperature Range: 0 to 40°C
Storage Temperature Range: -10 to 50°C
Humidity Range: 25 to 85%, relative humidity.
Insulation Resistance: More than 500 MΩ at 500 V DC.
Dielectric Strength: 1,500 V AC for one minute.

Used in testing laboratory and industrial test

2791 Series
Slide Resistors

Model 2791 is composed of resistance wire with an insulating coating wound on a frame of special ceramic and a sliding brush that maintains contract with the wire. Resistance is continuously variable and can be increased or decreased as desired.

2791 series Specifications

Available Models:

Code	Nominal Value	Allowable Input Current
279101	4,800 Ω	0.18 A
279102	1,400 Ω	0.35 A
279103	600 Ω	0.5 A
279105	170 Ω	1.0 A
279108	39 Ω	2.0 A
279110	10 Ω	4.0 A
279112	4.7 Ω	6.0 A

Allowable Deviation: ±20% of nominal value.
Insulation Resistance: More than 5 MΩ at 500 V DC between terminal and case.
Dielectric Strength: 1,000 V AC for one minute between terminal and case.

1Ω to 10MΩ by operation of dials and switches

2755
Portable Wheatstone Bridge

Model 2755 measures resistances from 1 Ω to 10 MΩ by operation of dials and switches. Batteries and a galvanometer are self-contained. The front control panel is provided with power and galvanometer circuit selectors, one ratio arm dial, and four measuring arm dials.

2755 Specifications

Measuring Range: 1,000 Ω to 10.00 Ω.
Measuring Arms: 1Ω × 10 + 10 Ω × 10 + 100 Ω × 10 + 1,000 Ω × 10 (min. one step: 1 Ω).
Ratio Arms (Multiplier): × 0.001, × 0.01, × 0.1, × 1, × 10, × 100, × 1,000 (M10, M100, M1000 ... Murray & Varley loop testing).
Accuracy: ±0.1% of reading on 100 Ω to 100 kΩ range, ±0.3% of reading on 10 Ω to 1 MΩ range, ±0. 6% of reading on 1Ω to 10 MΩ range.
Temperature Coefficient of Resistance Elements:
$\pm 5 \times 10^{-5}$/°C at ambient temperature of 5 to 35°C, $\pm 2 \times 10^{-5}$/°C at ambient temperature 20 to 35°C.
Galvanometer: Sensitivity ... 0.9 μA/div., internal resistance ... Approx. 150 Ω, external critical damping resistance ... Approx. 800 Ω, period ... within 1.5 seconds.
Power Source: Three 1.5 V batteries (built-in).
Operating Temperature Range: 5 to 35°C.
Humidity Range: 85% max., relative humidity.
Outer Case: ABS resin.
Accessory supplied at no extra cost: Carrying case.

0.1mΩ to 110Ω with four plugs and one measuring dial

2769
Portable Double Bridge

Model 2769 is a compact, portable Kelvin double bridge designed for measuring low resistance from 0.1 mΩ to 110 Ω with four multiplication plugs and one measuring dial. It has built-in standard resistors, bridge power source and high-sensitivity taut-band suspension system electronic DC galvanometer.

2769 Specifications

Measuring Range: 0.1 mΩ* to 110 Ω.
Measuring Dial: 1.00 to 11.00 Ω at × 1.
Multipliers: × 0.0001*, × 0.001, × 0.01, × 0.1, × 1, × 10 (plug-in system).
Min. Division: 0.005 mΩ at × 0.0001*, 0.05 mΩ at ×0.001, 0.5 mΩ at × 0.01, 5 mΩ at × 0.1, 50 mΩ at × 1, 0.5 Ω at × 10.
Accuracy: ± (0.05 Ω × multiplier + 0.01 mΩ)
Current Rating: 10 A at × 0.0001* (0.01 Ω), 3A at × 0.001 (0.1 Ω), 1A at × 0.01 (1 Ω). 0.3A at × 0.1 (10 Ω), 0.1A at × 1 (100 Ω), 0.01A at × 10 (1,000 Ω).
Galvanometer: Built-in electronic DC galvanometer, voltage sensitivity ... approx. 20 μV/div.
sensitivity changeover;
G_0 ... (Input resistance: approx. 11 kΩ).
G_1 ... approx. 1/11 of G_0 sensitivity.
G_2 ... approx. 1/110 of G_0 sensitivity.
Operating Temperature Range: 5 to 35°C
Humidity Range: Less than 85%
Bridge Power Source: Tow 1.5 V batteries, External power source is also usable.
*Note: Standard Resistor (Model 2771) is required for measurement on 0.1 to 1.1 mΩ range at 0.0001 multiplier.

Portable Instruments

201314

205206

2011 to 2053

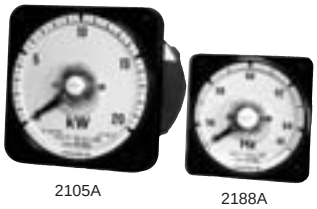
Portable Instruments

- Taut-band suspension system eliminates friction and provides strong resistance to shock impact.
- Stable performance for long term use.
- Products have been widely used over many years as an industry standard at various customers such as industries, power plants, research laboratories and schools, etc.

Line-up

DC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2011, 2012
AC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2013, 2014
High-frequency AC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2016
Audio-frequency AC Voltmeters	2017
Frequency Meters	2038
Power Factor Meters	2039
Wattmeters	2041, 2042
Miniature DC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2051
Miniature AC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2052, 2053

Switchboard Instruments


2105A

2188A

2100A Series

Switchboard Instruments

- Compliance with JIS C1102-2007

Line-up

DC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2101A, 2181A
AC Ammeters and Voltmeters	2102A, 2182A
Wattmeters	2105A, 2185A
Varmeters	2106A, 2186A
Power Factor Meters	2107A, 2187A
Frequency Meters	2108A, 2188A
Synchroscope	2109

Front Cover Dimensions (Width × Height mm)

210□A	110×110
218□A	80×80

Panel Meters

Clearline Series

FS,FL Series
* Cover with set pointer

Clearline Series and FS,FL Series

Panel Meters

- Compliance with JIS C1102-2007
- Clearline Series
  Two types of movement suspension systems, Taut-band and Pivot & Jewel, are available to fit to various applications.
- FS,FL Series
  High visibility by adopting clear front cover.

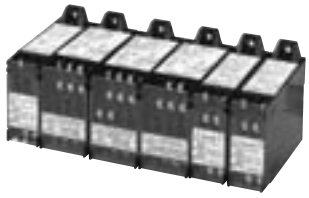
Line-up

- Clearline Series
  (2071 to 2076A, 2081 to 2086A, 2093A and 2094A)
  DC Ammeters and Voltmeters, AC Ammeters and Voltmeters and Frequency Meters
- FS,FL Series
  DC Ammeters and Voltmeters, AC Ammeters and Voltmeters,
  Frequency Meters, Wattmeters, Varmeters and Power Factor Meters

Front Cover Dimensions (Width × Height mm)

2071, 2081:	52×44
2072, 2082:	57×48
2073, 2083:	69×58
2074A, 2084A:	82×69
FL80:	80×67
2075A, 2085A:	102×85
FL10:	100×83
2076A, 2086A:	122×102
2093A, FS60:	60×60
2094A, FS80:	80×80
FS10:	100×100

0.5 Class Transducer for Power Applications



2370A Series

Class 0.5 Transducer for Power Applications

- Available for DIN rail and panel mountings

Line-up

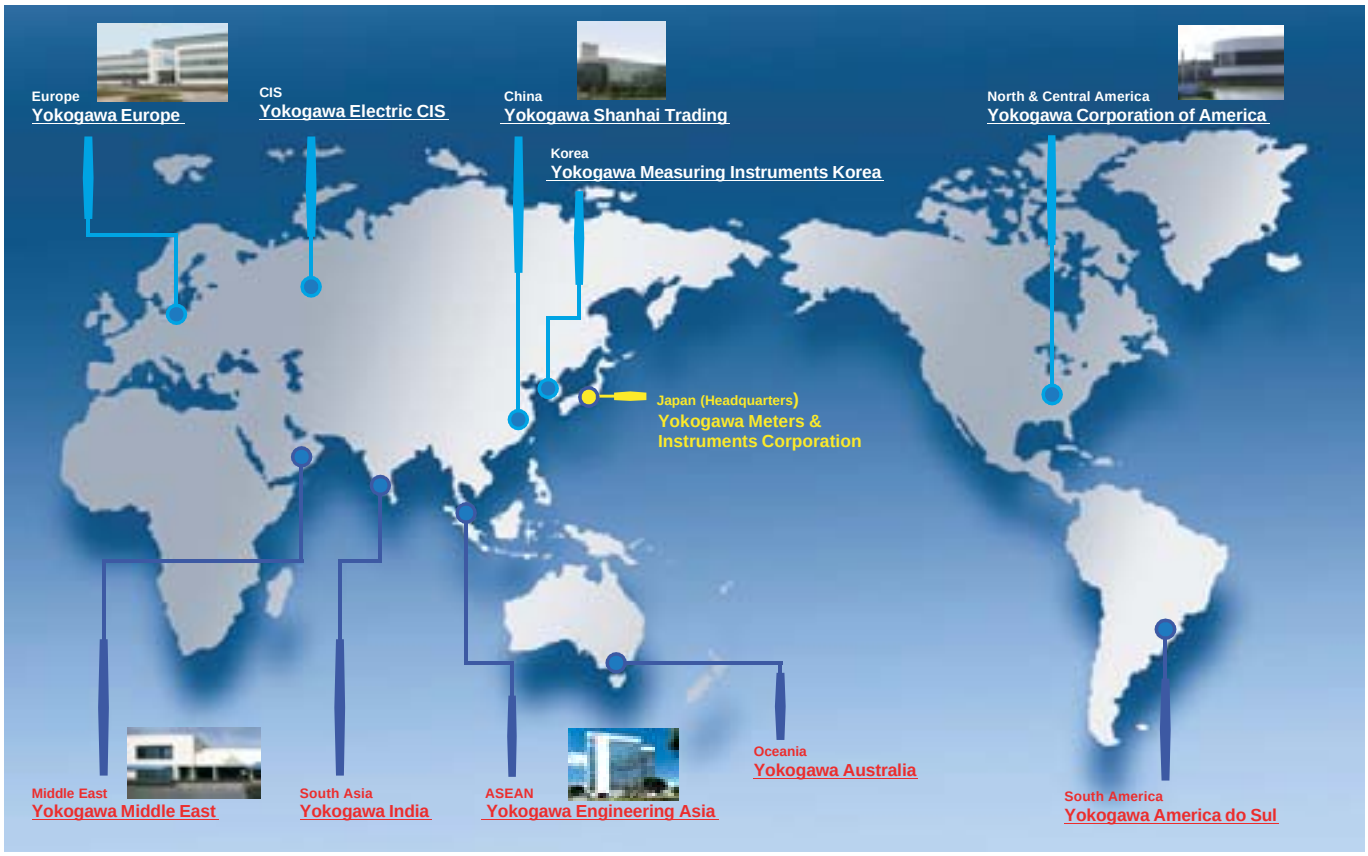
DC-DC isolator	2371A
AC Voltage, current (average rectified)	2372A
AC Voltage, current (RMS rectified)	2373A
AC Voltage, current (True RMS rectified)	2374A
Power	2375A
Reactive power	2376A
Phase	2377A
Power factor	2377A
Frequency	2378A

Dimensions (mm)

2371A, 2372A, 2373A, 2374A, 2378A:
127(H) × 40(W) × 130(D)
2375A, 2376A, 2377A:
127(H) × 55(W) × 130(D)

Worldwide Business Operations

Yokogawa Meters & Instrument's Global Network



Yokogawa Corporation of America

Head Office
Address: 2 Dart Road, Newnan, Georgia 30265-1094, United States
TEL: (1)-800-888-6400 or (1)-770-253-7000
FAX: (1)-770-254-0928
URL: www.yokogawa.com/us/
Remark: US customers may also call us toll-free at 1-800-888-6400 extension 5212 (8:00 to 17:00 Eastern).

Yokogawa America do Sul Ltda.

Sales branch office
Address: Av. Ceci, 1500 Tamboré- Barueri - SP, CEP-06460-120, Brazil
TEL: (55)-11-5681-2400
FAX: (55)-11-5681-4435
URL: www.yokogawa.com.br

Yokogawa Europe B.V.

Regional Support Office for Europe
Address: Euroweg 2 , 3825 HD Amersfoort, The Netherlands
TEL: (31)-88-4641000
FAX: (31)-88-4641111
URL: www.yokogawa.com/eu/

Yokogawa Electric CIS Ltd.

Address: Grokholskiy per 13 Building 2, 4th Floor 129090, Moscow, Russia
TEL: (7)-495-737-7868
FAX: (7)-495-737-7869
E-mail: info@ru.yokogawa.com
URL: www.yokogawa.ru/

Yokogawa Middle East B.S.C.(c)

Address: P.O. Box 10070, Manama, Building 577, Road 2516, Busaiteen 225, Muharraq, Bahrain
TEL: (973)-17358100
FAX: (973)-17336100
URL: www.yokogawa.com/bh/

Yokogawa Engineering Asia Pte. Ltd.

Head Office & Factory
Address: 5 Bedok South Road, Singapore 469270
TEL: (65)-62419933
FAX: (65)-62412606
URL: www.yokogawa.com/sg/

Yokogawa India Ltd.

Head Office
Address: Plot No.96, Electronic City Complex Hosur Road, Bangalore 560 100, India
TEL: (91)-80-4158-6000
FAX: (91)-80-2852-0625/1363
URL: www.yokogawa.com/in/

Yokogawa Shanghai Trading Co., Ltd.

Head Office
Address: 4F Tower D Cartelo Crocodile Building, No.568 West Tianshan Road, Changning District, Shanghai, 200335 China
TEL: (86)-21-6239-6363
FAX: (86)-21-6880-4987
URL: www.yokogawa.com/cn-ysh/

Yokogawa Measuring Instruments Korea Corporation

Head Office
Address: Room 405-9, City Air Terminal Building, #159-6 Samsung-dong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul, 135-728 Korea
TEL: (82)-2-551-0660
FAX: (82)-2-551-0665
URL: www.yokogawa-yik.co.kr

Yokogawa Australia Pty. Ltd.

Head Office
Address: Tower A, 112-118 Talavera Road, Macquarie Park NSW 2113, Australia
TEL: (61)-2-8870-1100
FAX: (61)-2-8870-1111
URL: www.yokogawa.com/au/

Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Corporation

Head Office
Address: 6-1-3, Sakae-cho, Tachikawa-shi, Tokyo, 190-8586 Japan
TEL: (81)-42-534-1456
FAX: (81)-42-534-1438
E-mail: tm@cs.jp.yokogawa.com
URL: www.yokogawa.com/ymi/

■ Some of products is handled by other channels.

GLOBAL

YOKOGAWA

Access the following Yokogawa web sites

The following Web site offer a variety of information and services, such as document download, software download, user registration, e-mail news subscription and other.

Our Web site will help you find what you look for.

Search

http://tmi.yokogawa.com/

- Oscilloscopes
- Digital Power Analyzers
- Data Acquisition Equipment
- Optical Measuring Instruments
- Generators, Sources
- Next Generation, Datacomm Measuring Instruments
- Wireless Communication Test Instruments
- Other Test & Measurement Instruments

http://www.yokogawa.com/ymi/

- Meters
- Portable Data Stations
- Digital Multimeters/Circuit Testers
- Insulation Testers/Earth Tester
- Clamp-on Power Meters
- Clamp-on Testers
- Thermometers
- Calibrators
- DC Precision Measuring Instruments
- Environmental Measuring Instruments

YOKOGAWA

Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Corporation

World Wide Web site at
http://www.yokogawa.com/ymi

NOTICE
- Before using the product, read the instruction manual carefully to ensure proper and safe operation.

YOKOGAWA METERS & INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION
International Sales Dept.
Tachihi Bld. No.2, 6-1-3 Sakaecho, Tachikawa-shi, Tokyo, 190-8586 Japan
Phone: +81-42-534-1413 Facsimile: +81-42-534-1426

YOKOGAWA CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2 Dart Road, Newnan, GA. 30265-1094 U.S.A.
Phone: +1-770-253-7000 Facsimile: +1-770-254-0928

YOKOGAWA EUROPE B. V.
Euroweg 2 3825 HD Amersfoort, THE NETHERLANDS
Phone: +31-88-4641000 Facsimile: +31-88-4641111

YOKOGAWA ENGINEERING ASIA PTE. LTD.
5 Bedok South Road, Singapore 469270 SINGAPORE
Phone: +65-6241-9933 Facsimile: +65-6241-2606

YOKOGAWA AMERICA DO SUL LTDA.
Praca Acapulco, 31-Santo Amaro, Sao Paulo/SP, BRAZIL CEP-04675-190
Phone: +55-11-5681-2400
Facsimile: +55-11-5681-4434

YOKOGAWA MEASURING INSTRUMENTS KOREA CORPORATION
City Air Terminal Bldg.,405-9, #159-6, Samsung-dong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul, 135-728 KOREA
Phone: +82-2-551-0660 to 0664 Facsimile: +82-2-551-0665

YOKOGAWA AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.
Tower A/112-118 Talavera Road Macquarie Park, NSW 2113 Australia
Phone: +61-2-8870-1100 Facsimile: +61-2-8870-1111

YOKOGAWA INDIA LTD.
Plot No. 96. Electronic City Complex, Hosur Road, Bangalore 560100, INDIA
Phone: +91-80-4158-6000 Facsimile: +91-80-2852-1441

YOKOGAWA SHANGHAI TRADING CO., LTD.
4F Tower D, Cartelo Crocodile Building, No.568 West Tianshan Road, Shanghai, CHINA
Phone: +86-21-6239-6363 Facsimile: +86-21-6880-4987

YOKOGAWA MIDDLE EAST B. S. C.(C)
P.O.BOX 10070, Manama, Building 577, Road 2516, Busaiteen 225, Muharraq, BAHRAIN
Phone: +973-17-358100 Facsimile: +973-17-336100

YOKOGAWA ELECTRIC CIS LTD.
Grokholskiy per. 13, Build. 2, 4th Floor, 129090, Moscow RUSSIAN FEDERATION
Phone: +7-495-737-7868 Facsimile: +7-495-737-7869

Represented by:

MIK-EL17

Subject to change without notice.
[Ed: 01/b]
Printed in Japan: Sep. 2011(C)/10,000(KP)

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2011, Yokogawa Meters & Instruments Corporation.